

ANNUAL REPORT 2002-03



ಸರ್ವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಅಭಿಯಾನ

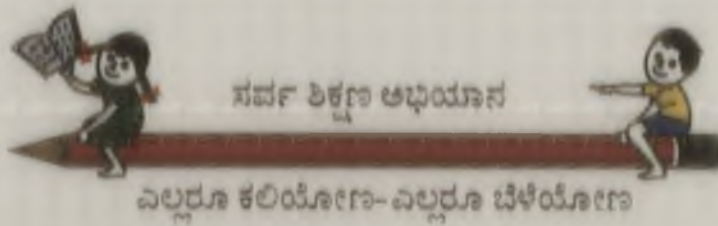


ಎಲ್ಲರೂ ಕಲಿಯೋಣ-ಎಲ್ಲರೂ ಬೆಳೆಯೋಣ

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN
KARNATAKA

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN KARNATAKA

ANNUAL REPORT 2002-03



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA

NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD,

BANGALORE - 560 001.

Phone : 22483580 / 4720 EPABX

OUR MISSION

**TO PROVIDE
USEFUL AND RELEVANT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
OF SATISFACTORY QUALITY FOR ALL BY 2010,
BRIDGING ALL SOCIAL AND GENDER GAPS,
WITH ACTIVE PARTICIPATION OF
THE COMMUNITY IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE SCHOOL**

MAP OF KARNATAKA

(WITH DPEP AND SSA DISTRICTS)



DPEP I Districts
 DPEP II Districts

All Districts cover under SSA

CONTENTS

Preface	
1. Background and Issues	1
2. Management	5
3. Towards the goals	9
4. Enrolment and Retention	19
5. Quality Improvement	27
6. Capacity Building	35
7. Civil works	39
District Report Cards	42
8. Finances	69
Audited Report	71

PREFACE

This annual report tries to present the efforts of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan in its second year of implementation. Mainstreaming out-of-school children into the school fold was taken up in a big way. Bridge courses called 'Chinnara Angala' and Several other programmes such as Baa Marali Shaalege (Back to school programme), Beedihinda Shallege (Street to school) Kooliyinda Shaalege (from labour to school) Baa Baale Shaalege (Back to school programme for girls) were implemented. 'Sanchaari Shaale' - the mobile schools were also started to achieve Universalisation of Elementary Education.

It is noteworthy that all the stakeholders are increasingly realising that only Governmental efforts are not enough to achieve Universalisation of Quality Education and the problem will have to be owned by every one. The role of community in the task has been given the utmost importance in SSA.

The government has taken positive step towards roping in the primary stake holders-parents, in the school system as the members of School Development and Monitoring Committees. The fulfillment of one of the recommendations of the Educational task force headed by Dr. Raja Ramanna has paved the way to the community ownership of the Elementary Education at the habitation level. SDMC's were constituted for each government and aided schools in the Karnataka state, which are expected to play a major role in providing equal opportunities for quality elementary education.

Retaining the children in schools is a prerequisite for attainment of the competencies. In this direction, providing basic infracture and other basic amenities such as additional rooms, drinking water and toilet facilities were planned under SSA for this year.

The National Policy on Education, while laying down the minimum level of learning also provided space within formal structure for innovative and child centered pedagogy. The capacity building exercise of the teachers is reflected in the 20 days in-service training. "Chaitanya" a one week training imparted to all the teachers, encourages the teacher to play a key role in active participation of children in the teaching-learning process.

The focus in the plan was on increasing access, mainstreaming the out of school children, retaining the enrolled children in schools and to improve quality of education provided.

State Project Director
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan

CHAPTER - 1

BACKGROUND AND ISSUES

Karnataka is a southern state of the country sharing its borders with Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Tamilnadu and Kerala, The state has four Revenue Divisions comprising 27 Revenue Districts further divided in to 32 Educational Districts.

DPEP in Karnataka

Karnataka is one of the seven States in which DPEP was launched in the first phase in 1994. DPEP was implemented in a mission mode in Karnataka by a registered autonomous society called Karnataka Prathamika Shikshana Vikas Yojana Samithi. (KPSVYS) The districts for implementation were selected on the basis of following criteria;

- ▲ Educationally backward districts with female literacy below the National average.
- ▲ Districts where TLCs had been successful leading to enhanced demand for elementary education.

In 1994, four districts were included in phase-I of DPEP. They were Belgaum, Kolar, Mandya &

Raichur. Seven districts were included in phase-II of DPEP in October 1997. They were Bangalore Rural, Bellary, Bidar, Bijapur, Dharwad, Gulbarga and Mysore. In November 1997, some of the districts were re-organised. Raichur got bifurcated into Raichur & Koppal, Bijapur into Bijapur & Bagalkot, Mysore into Mysore & Chamarajanagar and Dharwad got trifurcated into Dharwad, Gadag & Haveri. Thus the number of DPEP districts in Karnataka went upto 16.

DPEP was confined to the Lower Primary Stage (1-4 grades) with 4 Es' as the goals.

- ▲ Entity - to provide access to all children in primary classes (I-IV) through formal or non formal education.
- ▲ Efficiency - To reduce the overall primary dropout rate for all students to less than 10%
- ▲ Equity - To reduce gaps in Enrolment, dropout and achievement among girls and SC/STs to less than 5%

- ▲ Effectiveness – To raise the average achievement levels by at least 25% over measured baseline levels.

DPEP focused on community mobilisation, participatory planning, capacity building and integrating gender and social concerns in all its programmes. Not to forget DPEP's endeavor was 'reaching the un-reached' and 'including the excluded', DPEP has left an indelible stamp on the primary education system of Karnataka state.

**“Government of Karnataka has taken decisive steps to ensure that the DPEP experiences are embedded in the elementary education system as a whole”
- 9th JRM**

SSA Karnataka attempted to carry forward the DPEP experiences and expand the activities to cover the entire state. While DPEP was limited to the lower Primary level (I - IV grades), SSA covers elementary level (I – VIII grades). All the educational activities & interventions were brought under the single umbrella of SSA.

SSA Karnataka

During the year 2001-02 the system was put in place and the groundwork for the successful take off of the Abhiyan was completed by implementing community awareness programmes.

Goals of SSA are

- **All children in schools, EGS, Alternate schools or Back to school Camps before 2003,**
- **All children complete five years of schooling by 2007,**
- **Focus on elementary education of satisfactory quality with emphasis on education for life,**
- **Bridge all gender and social category gaps at primary stage by 2007, and at elementary stage by 2010, and**
- **Universal retention by 2010.**

Issues

The issues concerning the Universalisation of Elementary Education (UEE) vary from access to elementary education to the improvement of the quality of education catered to the children of the age group 6-14.

The variations in the population, literacy and sex ratios among districts can be seen in the following table. A look at the present scenario of the demography, will highlight some key problems.

Table 1.1 Demography

District	Density sq.km 2001	Annual growth % 1991-01	Sex ratio 2001	Total literacy 2001	Literacy male 2001	Literacy female 2001
Belgaum	314	1.74	959	64.42	75.89	52.53
Bagalkot	251	1.88	977	57.81	71.31	44.10
Bijapur	172	1.76	948	57.46	68.10	46.19
Gulbarga	193	2.10	964	50.65	62.52	58.40
Bidar	276	1.95	948	61.98	73.29	50.51
Raichur	241	2.19	980	49.54	62.02	36.84
Koppal	166	2.45	982	55.02	69.15	40.76
Gadag	209	1.31	968	62.27	79.55	52.58
Dharwar	376	1.66	948	71.87	81.04	62.20
Uttara kannada	132	1.09	970	76.59	84.48	68.48
Haveri	298	1.32	942	68.09	77.94	57.69
Bellary	240	2.23	969	58.64	69.59	46.16
Chitradurga	179	1.50	955	64.88	74.69	54.62
Davangere	302	1.47	951	67.67	76.44	58.45
Shimoga	193	1.29	977	74.86	82.32	67.24
Udupi	286	0.68	1127	79.87	86.59	74.02
Chikmagalur	158	1.19	984	72.63	80.68	64.47
Tumkur	243	1.18	966	67.19	76.88	57.18
Kolar	307	1.38	970	63.14	73.14	52.81
Bangalore	2979	3.48	906	83.91	88.36	78.98
Bangalore rural	323	1.22	953	65.00	74.43	55.12
Mandya	355	0.71	985	61.21	70.71	51.62
Hassan	253	0.96	1005	68.75	78.29	59.32
Dakshina Kannada	460	1.45	1023	83.47	89.74	77.39
Kodagu	133	1.16	996	78.19	83.80	72.53
Mysore	383	1.50	965	63.69	71.30	55.81
Chamarajnagar	189	0.91	968	51.26	59.25	43.02
Karnataka	275	1.72	964	67.04	76.29	57.45
India	324	2.13	923	65.38	75.85	54.16

The table presents a mediocre picture of the literacy level in the state. Literacy attainments in rural areas are poor and the gender gap is 12.84.

Despite the best efforts put forth and impressive progress made in the past, various problems need to be addressed to achieve Universalisation of Elementary Education in Karnataka. Some of these are as follows –

- ▲ There are still habitations not covered with primary schools within a walkable distance of 1km.
- ▲ Most schools have less number of classrooms than the number of teachers.
- ▲ There are a large number of children who are out of school.

- ▲ A sizeable number of children drop-out of the schools before they complete primary schooling.

- ▲ Majority of schools lack basic infrastructure facilities like drinking water, toilet, sufficient classrooms and adequate teaching learning materials.

- ▲ High pupil teacher ratio combined with shortage of teachers has made multi-grade teaching inevitable.

- ▲ The professional competency of the teachers needs to be improved.

The issues & problems faced are addressed under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan by the strategies and interventions spelt out in the broad frame work, but implemented according to the local specifics.

CHAPTER - 2

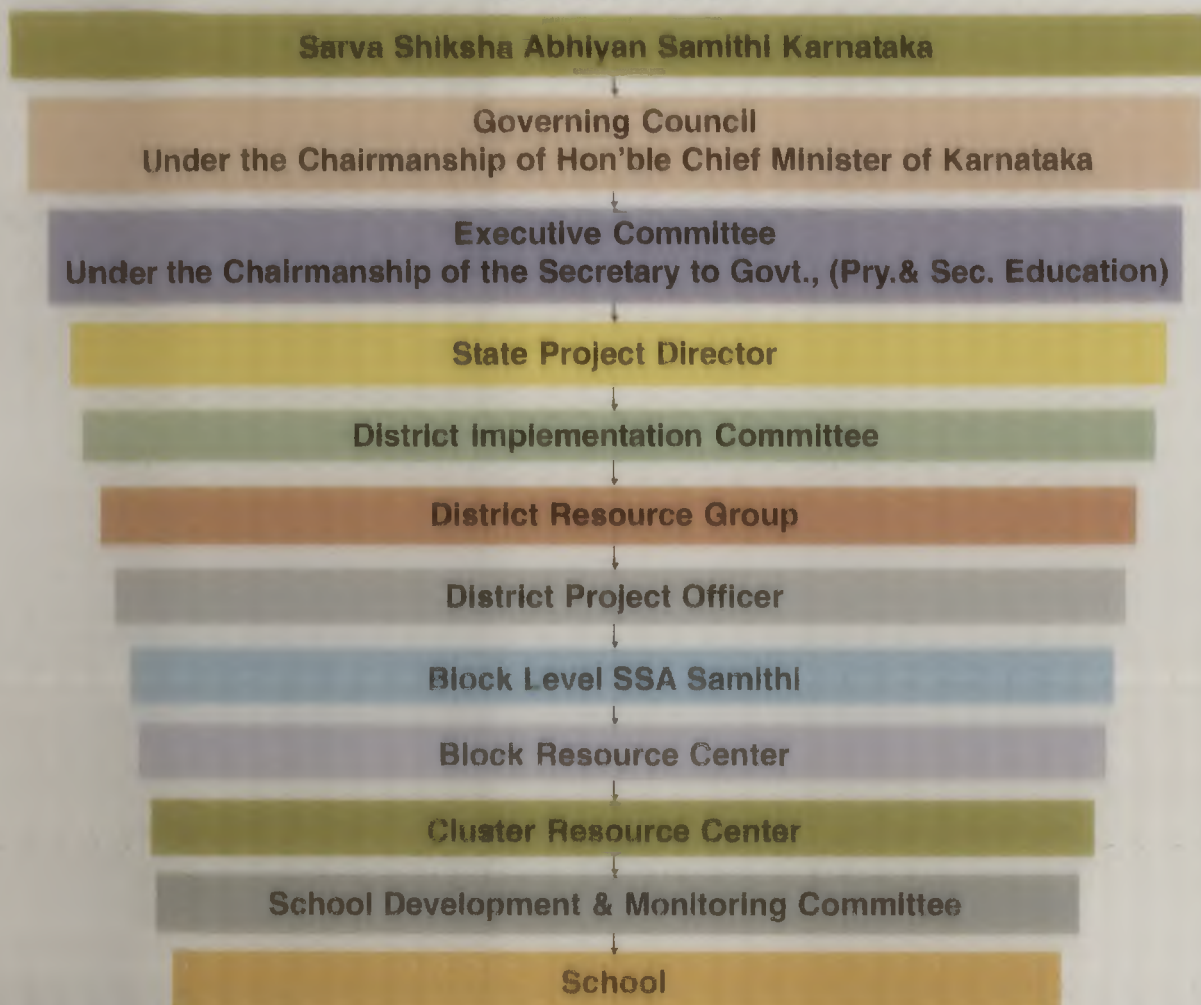
MANAGEMENT

Project Management

The Organogram given below depicts the institutions involved in the implementation and management of SSA in Karnataka. The State Project Office (SPO) supported the programme and activities envisaged at the district & state levels. It also took up the

supervision & monitoring of various activities implemented at district level. SPO organized various state level visioning workshops for educational administrators. It also conducted state level work shop on micro planning and school mapping with the help of apex bodies like NIEPA and NCERT.

ORGANOGRAM



To strengthen the link between several structures like School Development and Monitoring Committees, Block Implementation Committees and District Implementation Committees, the following activities were undertaken.

- ▲ Building up of the capacities of the personnel at District Project Office (DPO), Block Resource Centres (BRCs) and Cluster Resource Centres (CRCs) for effective supervision and monitoring.
- ▲ Suitable Indicators were developed to enhance effective supervision of classroom processes and used by the supervisory persons whenever they visit the school.

Planning & Management

All the 27 Revenue Districts of the state are covered under SSA. The district personnel were trained at the state level in developing district plans. The planning process is a 'Bottom-UP' process in which habitation level plans were prepared with the community participation. These were consolidated at the cluster level, Cluster plans are

consolidated at the block level with the active participation of Block Resource Groups. Plans from the block level are consolidated at the district level monitored by the District Resource Group (DRG). Participatory approach is followed at all levels in which discussions are held with non governmental organisations, voluntary organisations and individual experts in the field. Thus 'Participatory Planning' has gained momentum in developing annual work plan & Budget.

Management Information System (MIS)

A well knit information management system was in place in D.P.E.P. districts. The same system was extended to other districts of the state. Computer programmers and data entry operators were put in place in the non DPEP districts. Computers and other peripherals were also supplied to District Project Offices of non DPEP districts. The capacity of these computer programmers was enriched in the collection and analysis of EMIS data. The data for the entire elementary schooling was captured from all the districts.

The District Information System on Education (DISE) which was implemented in all DPEP districts, was extended to all the districts of the state during 2002-03.

A series of workshops was held on data collection analysis of the data and use of the data for all activities of the department in the state.

The database was made available for planning various interventions in the District, Block and Cluster levels. It provided valuable insights on various aspects such as access, enrollment, retention and the infrastructure facilities available in the schools. This data guided the formulation of strategies for various interventions. The district wise reports are appended for reference.





CHAPTER - 3

TOWARDS THE GOALS

ACCESS AND ALTERNATE SCHOOLING:

To provide universal access to the children of 6 – 14 years of age, schools are to be provided in unserved habitations with a population of 200 plus and school age population of 20 within a walking distance of 1Km.

Table 3.1 District-wise habitations and primary Access (1-5) Ratio by habitation

Sl. No.	Name of District	Total Habitations	Habitations with Primary school withing 1 km	Primary Access Ratio	Present Gap
1	Bagalkot	1139	1063	93.33	6.67
2	Bangalore Rural	3335	3256	97.63	2.37
3	Belgaum Belgaum	1775	1665	93.80	6.20
4	Bellary	1012	1002	99.01	0.99
5	Bidar	814	728	89.43	10.57
6	Bijapur	888	824	92.79	7.21
7	Chamarajmagar	913	813	89.05	10.95
8	Dharwad	362	362	100.00	0.00
9	Gadag	518	516	99.61	0.39
10	Gulbarga	1860	1835	98.66	1.34
11	Haveri	766	754	98.43	1.57
12	Kolar	3305	3173	96.01	3.99
13	Koppal	716	692	96.65	3.35
14	Mandya	2067	2059	99.61	0.39
15	Mysore	1984	1977	99.65	0.35
16	Raichur	1041	968	92.99	7.01
17	Bangalore Urban	1441	1244	86.33	13.67
18	Chickmagalore	3785	3499	92.44	7.56
19	Chitradurga	1536	1485	96.68	3.32
20	Dakshina Kannada	1963	1911	97.35	2.65
21	Davanagere	1163	1143	98.28	1.72
22	Hassan	2369	2256	95.23	4.77
23	Kodagu	791	655	82.81	17.19
24	Shimoga	5176	5125	99.01	0.99
25	Tumkur	4306	3967	91.90	8.10
26	Uttara Kannada	5967	5058	84.77	15.23
27	Udupi	1678	1629	97.08	2.92
	KARNATAKA	52670	49649	94.26	5.74

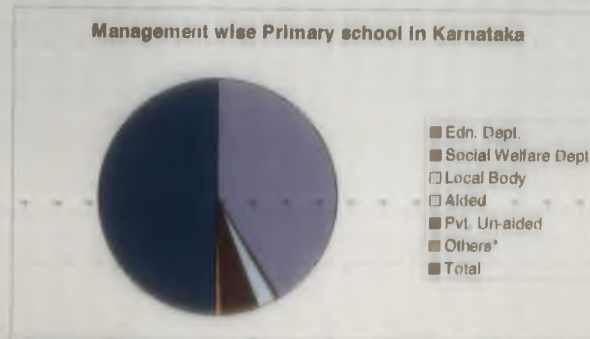
There were 51,266 Primary schools in the state of Karnataka, out of which 42,092 schools belong to education dept. which constituted 82% for the total. Table showing the Management and District wise number of primary schools in the state is given below.

Table 3.2 Primary schools (Management wise) in Karnataka

Sl. No.	Dist Name	Edn. Dept.	Social Welfare	Local Body	Aided	Pvt. Un-aided	Others*	Total
1	BELGAUM	2959	16	25	82	393	42	3517
2	BAGALKOT	1102	7	3	40	153	12	1317
3	BIJAPUR	1537	14		117	137	1	1806
4	GULBARGA	2151	34	25	136	220	22	2588
5	BIDAR	936	10	8	162	107	40	1263
6	RAICHUR	1197	7	10	30	132	10	1386
7	KOPPAL	835	2	5	12	79	12	945
8	GADAG	583	8	6	26	75	52	750
9	DHARWAD	590	2	1	22	32	8	655
10	UTTARA KANNADA	2073	6	8	40	60	8	2195
11	HAVERI	1103	8	8	24	69	1	1213
12	BELLARY	1468	9	8	65	208	140	1898
13	CHITRADURGA	1554	7	10	76	114	163	1924
14	DAVANGERE	1075	8	14	99	198	2	1396
15	SHIMOGA	1881	7	15	62	167		2132
16	UDUPI	600	7	4	241	61	1	914
17	CHIKMAGALUR	1495	16	8	28	108		1655
18	TUMKUR	3432	8	19	66	207	117	3849
19	KOLAR	3386	15	41	101	444	31	4018
20	BANGALORE	1350	12	45	620	1163	27	3217
21	BANGALORE RURAL	2502	14	6	38	197	25	2782
22	MANDYA	1862	7		35	226	2	2132
23	HASSAN	2532	5	13	44	151		2745
24	DAKSHINA KANNADA	903	13	8	242	149		1315
25	KODAGU	387	11	6	11	58	4	477
26	MYSORE	1853	18	4	99	289	13	2276
27	CHAMRAJNAGAR	746	23		40	69	23	901
	Total	42092	294	300	2558	5266	756	51266

Source : EMIS 2002-03

*Others include Morarji Desai and Navodaya Residential schools run by Labour Dept., and also schools which follow CBSE and ICSE syllabus.



Access Ratio at Upper Primary Level: The table below shows district wise details of access ratio in Karnataka.

Table 3.3 District-wise habitations and upper primary access (6-7) Ratio by Habitation

Sl. No.	Name of District	Total Habitations	Habitations with UPS within 3 Kms	UPS Access	Present Gap
1	Bagalkot	1139	967	84.90	15.10
2	Bangalore Rural	3335	3087	96.87	3.13
3	Belgaum	1775	1641	92.45	7.55
4	Bellary	1012	955	94.80	5.20
5	Bidar	814	500	61.42	38.58
6	Bijapur	888	830	93.47	5.63
7	Chamarajnagar	913	823	88.68	11.32
8	Dharwad	362	333	92.78	7.22
9	Gadag	518	483	93.24	6.76
10	Gulbarga	1860	1750	94.19	5.81
11	Haveri	766	762	99.00	1.00
12	Kolar	3305	3107	94.00	6.00
13	Koppal	716	560	78.21	21.79
14	Mandya	2067	2043	98.84	1.16
15	Mysore	1984	1974	98.78	1.22
16	Raichur	1041	859	82.52	17.48
17	Bangalore Urban	1441	1047	72.66	27.34
18	Chickmagalore	3785	3434	90.73	9.27
19	Chitradurga	1536	1479	96.29	3.71
20	Dakshina Kannada	1963	1928	98.22	1.78
21	Davangere	1163	1069	91.92	8.08
22	Hassan	2369	2134	90.08	9.92
23	Kodagu	791	709	89.60	10.40
24	Shimoga	5176	4817	93.06	6.94
25	Tumkur	4306	3891	91.34	8.66
26	Uttara Kannada	5967	1672	99.64	0.36
27	Udupi	1678	4801	80.86	19.14
	KARNATAKA	52670	47655	90.48	9.52

Source : EMIS 2002-03

It was observed that significant dropouts occur at the culminating 5th grade because of non-access to the higher primary school in the same habitation.

Drop Out rate :

The state has been successful in reducing the dropout to a considerable extent over the years. But there is still a lot to be achieved in this direction.

Table 3.4 Dropout Rate from 1992-93 to 2002-03

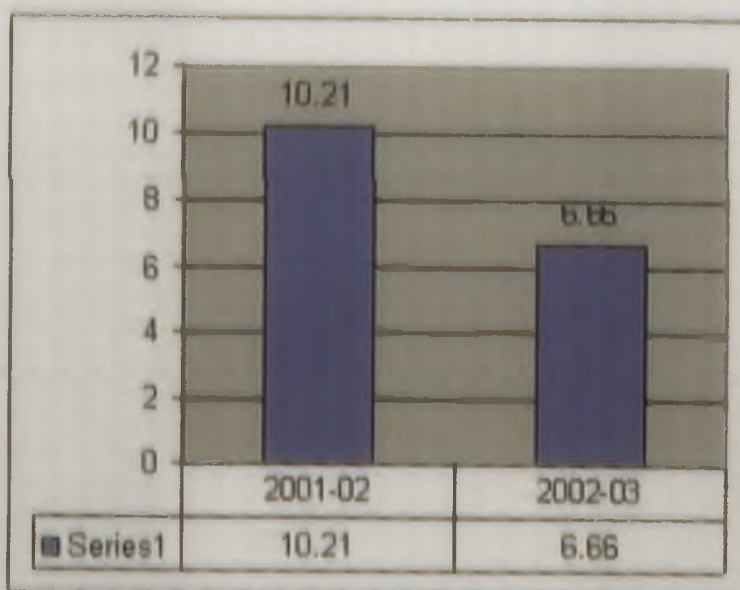
Year	1 - 5 Standard	1 - 7 Standard
2002-03	9.1	28.38
2001-02	11.18	32.93
2000-01	17.52	37.20
99-2000	20.99	38.58
1998-99	29.85	39.16
1997-98	28.12	43.44
1996-97	28.51	46.81
1995-96	32.08	51.39
1994-95	32.83	49.05
1993-94	36.43	52.76
1992-93	37.74	48.71

Source : CPI Office, Bangalore

Dropout Rate in Primary Schools



- **Out of school children** - Children Census conducted during February 2002 showed that 6,66,316 children in the age group of 6-14 were out of school. This is 7.38% of the school-age population. SC children constitute 10.55% to this and ST children constitute 12.82%.
- A remarkable reduction can be seen in the number of out of school children from 10,21,019 during 2001-02, to 6,66,316 during 2002-03, that is 34.74% reduction in number of out of school children.

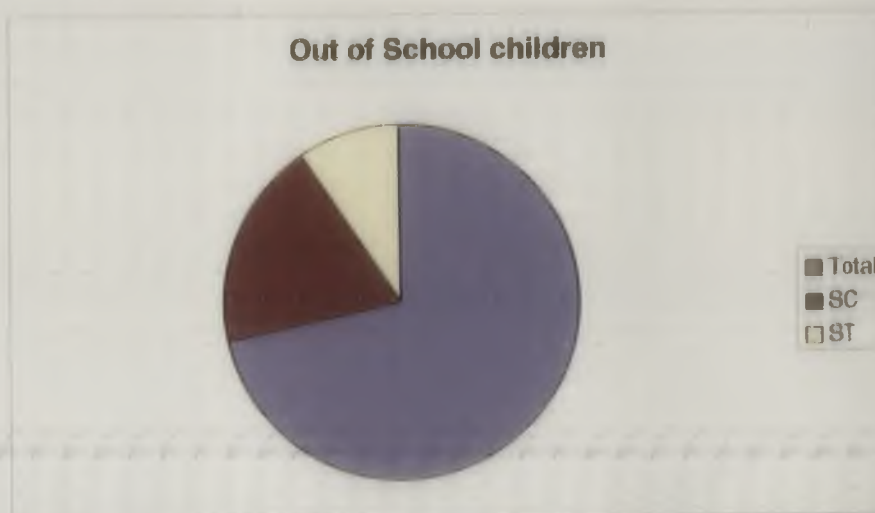


The details of out of school children are reflected in the following table.

Sl. No.	District	6-14 Population	out of school children	SC	% SC	St	%ST	% of out of school children
1	Yadgiri	218716	48793	14809	26.22	6244	29.01	22.31
2	Koppal	223003	36367	7955	21.05	5519	18.92	16.31
3	Raichur	310789	49467	11935	18.62	15978	26.75	16.92
4	Bellary	369173	48616	13231	17.03	13533	18.46	13.17
5	Gulbarga	424742	55667	19927	17.60	1184	20.06	13.11
6	Bijapur	342907	44905	13181	16.57	664	13.40	13.10
7	Bagalkot	317344	35004	8326	15.45	2533	15.75	11.03
8	Gadag	168228	15521	7143	18.72	5835	23.03	9.23
9	Haveri	249883	22322	4122	12.04	2158	9.14	8.93

10	Belgaum	370563	30535	3054	9.83	3236	12.06	8.24
11	Chamarajnagar	141846	11505	2478	6.31	1937	11.24	8.11
12	Chitradurga	253633	20231	6430	9.99	5655	11.75	7.98
13	Davangere	298570	19496	8074	12.25	3956	10.23	7.20
14	Dharwar	270612	19496	2327	8.77	1287	9.62	7.20
15	Madhugiri	163256	11740	4364	10.85	1628	8.12	7.19
16	Uttara Kannada	209553	14984	1814	9.89	358	8.73	7.15
17	Bidar	303358	17910	6188	8.77	2669	7.65	5.90
18	Chickmagalore	173389	10031	4158	10.03	633	8.12	5.79
19	Chikkodi	516984	29816	4721	7.80	2109	9.95	5.77
20	Chikkaballapur	198777	10770	4064	7.94	2031	6.59	5.42
21	Kolar	242217	11581	4304	5.62	964	7.01	4.78
22	Mysore	400006	17492	3961	5.09	2921	6.39	4.37
23	Shimoga	259889	11278	3918	8.06	720	6.53	4.34
24	Hassan	259384	10235	4087	7.43	289	5.81	3.95
25	Bangalore rural	300422	11404	3556	5.23	6224	5.43	3.80
26	Tumkur	250741	8295	1968	4.69	454	3.54	3.31
27	Mandya	268457	8050	1635	4.01	165	5.66	3.00
28	Dakshina Kannada	294765	7720	1225	5.57	360	3.08	2.62
29	Kodagu	82062	2145	221	2.08	928	13.25	2.61
30	Bangalore South	517889	11123	2997	3.01	337	3.29	2.15
31	Bangalore North	449980	8925	2557	3.25	319	1.58	1.98
32	Udupi	171724	2444	221	2.08	238	2.95	1.42
Total		9022862	666316	178833	10.55	87466	12.82	7.38

Source : House hold Survey 2005



Districts in the North-East Karnataka accounted significantly to the out of school children. Low rainfall leading to drought like situations in these districts forced people to move out of their villages during summer. Children also move out along with their parents absenting themselves from schools. As such, conduct of 'Chinnara Angala' summer bridge course camps was given the highest priority in these districts.



The above photographs show a Chinnara Angala in progress wherein children are engaged in learning activity.

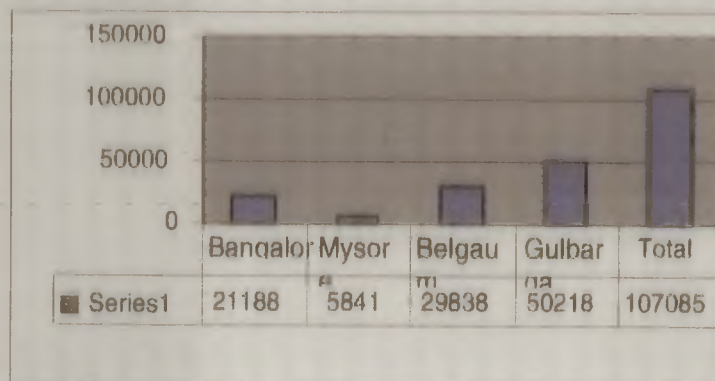
"Chinnara Angala"

A major intervention in mainstreaming out-of-school children is the summer bridge course called 'Chinnara Angala' of 60 days summer camps. Identified out of school children were enrolled. The teacher and the volunteers work towards preparing children to enter formal school system. The interaction with parents and community members helped in a big way to bring-in these children into the stream of formal system.



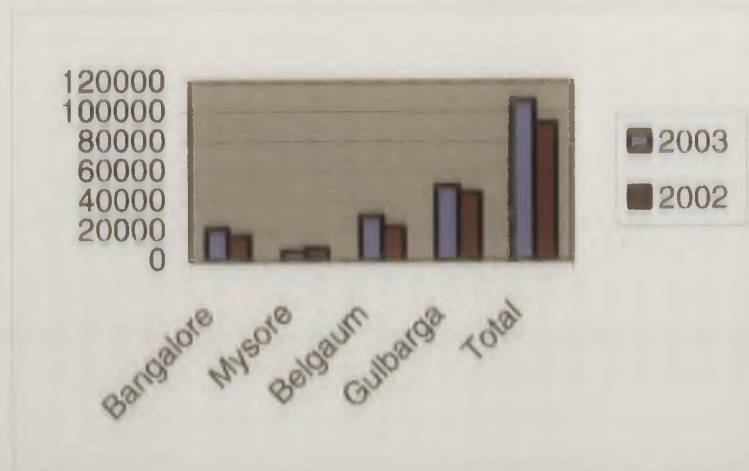
The following graph represents the division-wise children mainstreamed through 'Chinnara Angala.'

Division wise children mainstreamed through Chinnara Angala.



In all 1,07,085 children were mainstreamed during 2002-03. This records 15.92% increase over the preceding years. This is reflected in the following graph.

Growth in mainstreaming the out of school children - division-wise between 2001-02 & 2002-03



BOTTLENECKS

Some of the bottlenecks in reaching out - of - school children are identified as under:

- ▲ Spatial range is too large
- ▲ Children belong to marginalised groups
- ▲ Demand for labour
- ▲ 40% of this population are self employed – artisans, shop keepers, who do not see the value of education and engage their children in work right from their childhood.
- ▲ 35% of labourers are land-less, who take the help their wards for supplementing their wages.

Different activities like Chinnara Angala, Baa Marali Shaege, Baa Bale Shalege, Kooliyinda Shalege, Beediyinda Shalege were undertaken to mainstream such eligible children.

- ▲ **E.G.S. centers** - 40 EGS centres were started and 495 children were provided access to schooling within a distance of 1km, In such of the habitations where a regular primary school could not be opened due to non availability of minimum 20 children in the habitation. This intervention was supported by Azim Premji Foundation.
- **Flexi schools**- A new approach was tried out to make the working children in the slums attend schools

at their convenience. Two schools in Bangalore city were converted into **anytime schools**. The schools worked in two shifts between 8.00 A.M. and 8.00 P.M. The results were very much encouraging.

- **Mobile schools-** To provide access to children in some of the slums in Bangalore city, mobile schools were introduced. The State Road Transport Corporation provided 4 buses that were restructured into classrooms. The children from slums were given schooling facility.



CHAPTER - 4

ENROLMENT & RETENTION

The overall enrolment in the state shows an increasing trend by 2.7 % over the previous year. However there is a decline in enrolment in 15 out of 27 revenue districts with a maximum decline of 14.64 % in Bangalore urban

district. Among the districts with increasing trend in enrolment Bidar district shows maximum increase by 17.4 %. District wise enrolment is shown in the following table.

Table 4.1 showing enrolment for 2001-2002 and 2002-2003

District	Enrollment 2001-02			Enrollment 2002-03		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
BAGALKOT	128236	123943	252179	147460	136032	283492
BANGALORE URBAN	401890	371014	772904	333487	326255	659742
BANGALORE RURAL	134247	130141	264388	133310	125603	258913
BELGAUM	315664	302675	618339	361012	336259	697271
BELLARY	155681	150501	306182	184286	163728	348014
BIDAR	139050	128933	267983	160924	153694	314618
BIJAPUR	165315	157977	323292	194371	170334	364705
CHAMRAJNAGAR	55365	54237	109602	65793	61846	127639
CHIKMAGALUR	79547	78132	157679	77714	72146	149860
CHITRADURGA	109511	104261	213772	124786	117278	242064
DAKSHINA KANNADA	122936	126846	249782	136606	124502	261108
DAVANGERE	130617	125000	255617	123297	116523	239820
DHARWAD	85550	80721	166271	75346	71219	146565
GADAG	72455	69465	141920	82041	76034	158075
GULBARGA	254095	238226	492321	301501	271963	573464
HASSAN	119900	119562	239462	104565	101884	206449
HAVERI	105798	99645	205443	122567	115242	237809
KODAGU	33525	33682	67207	34341	32582	66923
KOLAR	187729	183757	371486	200202	191734	391936
KOPPAL	94441	91233	185674	110812	98264	209076
MANDYA	121055	119419	240474	119893	114105	233998
MYSORE	184793	178547	363340	176512	169854	346366
RAICHUR	152093	145544	297637	149461	129993	279454
SHIMOGA	117183	115719	232902	110768	104434	215202
TUMKUR	186786	181583	368369	181076	170467	351543
UDUPI	73799	81705	155504	76585	70511	147096
UTTARA KANNADA	94903	89679	184582	101405	94327	195732
Total	3822164	3682147	7504311	3990121	3716813	7706934

The Total enrolment in the state of Karnataka was 77.069 lakhs.

Trends in Enrollment

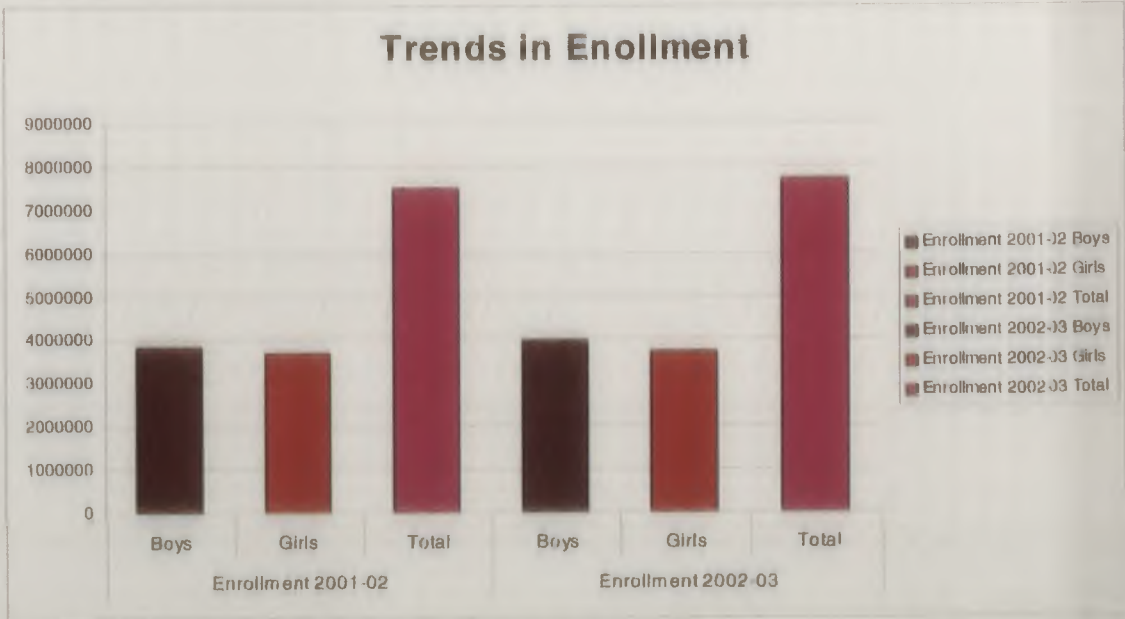


Table 4.2 Distribution of Enrollment 2002-03

Sl. No.	DISTNAME	Class 1			Class 2			Class 3			Class 4			Class 5			Class 6			Class 7			Total 1-7		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	BELGAUM	15.06	15.36	15.22	16.74	16.09	16.42	14.03	15.07	14.80	14.36	14.81	14.57	14.81	15.15	14.97	13.10	12.81	12.96	11.27	10.74	11.02	100.00	100.00	100.00
2	BAGALKOT	15.19	15.25	15.22	15.97	16.38	16.17	15.50	16.15	15.81	15.24	15.93	15.57	15.95	15.95	15.95	12.21	11.73	11.98	9.94	8.81	9.30	100.00	100.00	100.00
3	BJAPUR	16.06	16.56	16.31	16.58	17.00	16.76	15.85	16.38	16.10	15.31	15.66	15.57	15.35	15.38	15.38	11.58	10.67	11.15	9.29	8.10	8.72	100.00	100.00	100.00
4	GULBARGA	18.98	19.23	19.08	17.87	18.98	18.36	16.62	17.45	17.01	14.81	15.10	14.95	13.46	13.03	13.26	10.12	9.12	9.64	8.16	7.08	7.85	100.00	100.00	100.00
5	BIDAR	18.80	17.59	18.19	16.45	16.77	16.61	15.87	15.88	15.68	13.76	15.57	14.64	13.84	13.97	13.91	11.85	10.89	11.29	9.83	9.35	9.60	100.00	100.00	100.00
6	RAICHUR	18.08	18.20	18.14	18.31	19.97	19.99	15.83	17.57	16.64	15.48	18.05	15.75	13.84	13.83	13.85	10.27	8.16	9.29	8.18	8.20	7.26	100.00	100.00	100.00
7	KOPPAL	16.70	17.43	17.04	17.47	19.13	18.24	16.44	17.72	17.04	15.32	15.85	15.57	13.82	13.31	13.64	11.28	9.30	10.38	8.89	7.17	8.08	100.00	100.00	100.00
8	GADAG	15.20	14.86	15.04	15.26	16.55	15.40	14.82	15.04	14.82	14.74	15.09	14.81	16.11	16.24	16.17	13.40	13.20	13.30	10.66	10.02	10.36	100.00	100.00	100.00
9	DHARWAD	14.71	14.82	14.77	15.17	15.33	15.25	14.58	14.68	14.84	14.68	14.86	14.82	15.82	15.70	15.75	13.72	13.88	13.70	11.33	10.78	11.07	100.00	100.00	100.00
10	UTTARA KANNADA	14.37	14.52	14.44	14.97	15.15	15.06	14.42	14.81	14.61	15.28	15.17	15.19	16.07	15.56	15.84	13.88	13.76	13.83	11.88	10.88	11.04	100.00	100.00	100.00
11	HAVERI	14.62	14.84	14.63	15.27	15.38	15.32	14.72	14.72	14.72	14.56	14.81	14.74	15.73	16.07	15.88	13.77	13.46	13.63	11.31	10.78	11.08	100.00	100.00	100.00
12	BELLARY	17.71	17.49	17.60	16.84	17.38	16.57	15.04	16.52	15.75	14.75	15.57	15.14	14.55	14.76	14.65	13.08	10.37	11.77	9.06	7.91	8.51	100.00	100.00	100.00
13	CHITRADURGA	15.24	15.18	15.21	14.82	15.01	14.88	14.31	15.00	14.65	14.62	14.62	14.72	15.53	15.63	15.58	13.62	13.16	13.40	11.78	11.19	11.48	100.00	100.00	100.00
14	DAVANGERE	15.53	15.30	15.42	15.15	15.41	15.28	14.55	14.81	14.58	14.38	14.88	14.81	14.86	15.15	15.05	13.43	13.10	13.27	11.99	11.58	11.79	100.00	100.00	100.00
15	SHIMOGA	15.71	15.82	15.87	15.82	15.28	15.14	13.95	13.95	13.95	14.77	14.55	14.67	14.90	15.47	15.18	13.88	13.46	13.69	11.76	11.68	11.73	100.00	100.00	100.00
16	UDUPI	13.96	13.32	13.13	13.16	13.01	13.08	13.11	13.32	13.21	14.48	14.31	14.40	16.38	15.84	16.01	15.80	15.74	15.77	14.13	14.67	14.38	100.00	100.00	100.00
17	CHIKMAGALUR	15.28	15.33	15.28	14.88	15.09	14.99	14.09	14.47	14.27	14.33	13.95	14.14	15.45	15.28	15.36	13.57	13.58	13.57	12.42	12.32	12.37	100.00	100.00	100.00
18	TUMKUR	13.91	14.14	14.02	14.84	15.14	14.98	14.30	14.41	14.38	14.48	14.85	14.58	15.31	15.23	15.26	13.85	13.68	13.82	13.26	12.75	12.69	100.00	100.00	100.00
19	KOLAR	14.78	14.83	14.86	15.88	15.98	15.93	14.75	14.82	14.79	13.85	14.50	14.27	15.23	15.10	15.17	13.88	13.31	13.48	11.80	11.78	11.78	100.00	100.00	100.00
20	BANGALORE	18.23	17.82	18.07	15.05	14.88	14.97	14.38	14.27	14.32	14.08	14.06	14.07	13.86	14.01	13.88	12.70	12.82	12.81	11.82	11.80	11.78	100.00	100.00	100.00
21	RURAL	13.80	13.77	13.78	14.88	14.77	14.83	14.22	14.14	14.18	13.84	13.87	13.91	15.42	15.78	15.59	14.82	14.72	14.77	12.91	12.97	12.94	100.00	100.00	100.00
22	MANDYA	13.88	13.89	13.85	14.58	14.33	14.46	14.13	14.18	14.15	13.87	14.28	13.86	15.81	15.84	15.83	14.78	14.52	14.65	13.14	13.47	13.30	100.00	100.00	100.00
23	HASSAN	15.30	14.95	15.13	14.58	14.34	14.55	13.55	13.82	13.68	14.30	14.34	14.32	15.37	15.24	15.30	13.85	14.18	14.06	12.96	12.90	12.94	100.00	100.00	100.00
24	KANNADA	14.88	14.37	14.21	13.25	13.89	13.58	13.34	13.48	13.41	14.86	14.53	14.71	15.87	15.52	15.78	15.38	14.63	15.01	13.18	13.58	13.36	100.00	100.00	100.00
25	KODAGU	16.85	16.62	16.94	15.30	15.80	15.15	13.78	13.85	13.86	13.11	13.28	13.28	14.02	14.15	14.08	13.75	13.73	13.74	13.10	12.96	13.03	100.00	100.00	100.00
26	MYSORE	14.86	14.99	14.67	15.38	15.30	15.34	14.15	14.84	14.38	14.31	14.30	14.31	15.08	15.14	15.11	13.75	13.45	13.60	12.37	12.17	12.27	100.00	100.00	100.00
27	CHAMRAJNAGAR	14.49	14.66	14.57	15.88	16.23	16.10	14.80	15.15	15.02	14.58	14.19	14.39	15.85	15.10	15.38	13.19	12.83	13.07	11.31	11.84	11.47	100.00	100.00	100.00
	Total	15.89	15.90	15.90	15.75	16.01	15.88	14.81	15.20	14.89	14.54	14.82	14.88	14.82	14.52	14.92	12.99	12.47	12.74	11.08	10.88	10.89	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 4.3 District wise and class wise enrollement 2002-03

Sl. No.	DISTNAME	Class 1			Class 2			Class 3			Class 4			Class 5			Class 6			Class 7			Total 1-7		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	BELGAUM	55277	50815	106092	61350	53148	114498	53588	48852	102440	52608	49009	101617	54274	50125	104399	48016	42385	90401	41288	35527	76815	388400	330871	697271
2	BAGALROT	22482	20967	43449	23635	22050	45685	22941	21875	44816	22553	21581	44134	23805	21807	45612	18078	15991	34069	14712	11962	26674	148007	135485	283492
3	BELGAUM	31353	28125	59478	32381	28815	61196	30944	27780	58724	29895	28888	58783	29871	26958	56829	22587	18081	40668	18081	13735	31816	155222	169483	364705
4	BELGAUM	57185	52382	109567	53874	51807	105681	50129	47444	97573	44867	41071	85938	40891	39437	78328	30512	24797	55309	24801	19287	43888	301536	271925	573461
5	BELGAUM	28886	27073	55959	28431	25818	54249	25489	24415	49904	22108	23885	46073	22241	21513	43754	18724	16781	35505	15789	14401	30190	168874	153844	314818
6	BELGAUM	28853	23730	52583	27308	26028	53336	23603	22898	46502	23085	20924	44009	20841	19081	39922	15315	13631	28946	12187	8079	20276	149102	130352	279454
7	BELGAUM	18538	17083	35621	18983	18752	37735	18145	18257	36402	17011	15838	32849	15455	13055	28510	12503	9207	21710	9870	7028	16898	111027	88048	209075
8	BELGAUM	12548	11221	23769	12588	11742	24330	12074	11354	23428	12171	11383	23554	13306	12257	25563	11084	9982	21066	8817	7567	16384	82579	75486	158065
9	BELGAUM	11080	10351	21431	11430	10816	22246	10998	10458	21456	11046	10888	21934	11825	11177	23002	10338	9747	20085	8541	7879	16220	79388	71187	148585
10	BELGAUM	14582	13877	28459	15205	14268	29473	14848	13945	28793	15432	14280	29712	16317	14678	30995	14898	12975	27874	11283	10342	21605	101558	94178	195732
11	BELGAUM	17868	16827	34695	18767	17873	36640	18088	16916	35005	17918	17138	35052	18338	18483	37799	16918	15504	32420	13893	12494	26387	127888	114823	237859
12	BELGAUM	31833	28329	60162	28558	29117	57675	27118	27894	55012	28093	28104	56197	26204	24785	50989	23584	17391	40975	16334	13289	29623	180325	167989	348314
13	BELGAUM	18057	17788	35845	18653	17583	36236	17887	17557	35444	18278	17342	35620	19418	18293	37709	17038	15403	32441	14706	13084	27790	125044	117020	242064
14	BELGAUM	18183	17786	35969	18716	17918	36635	17980	16982	34962	17772	17278	35050	18487	17814	36301	16587	15228	31815	14815	13484	28278	123550	116270	239820
15	BELGAUM	17804	16310	34114	18643	15830	34473	15455	14562	30017	16368	15198	31566	16508	16157	32665	15378	14884	29462	13000	12208	25208	110787	104415	215202
16	BELGAUM	9831	9387	19218	10079	9188	19267	10046	9390	19436	11088	10083	21171	12534	11922	23558	12105	11083	23188	10822	10337	21159	78815	70481	147896
17	BELGAUM	11887	11848	23735	11584	10878	22462	10983	10432	21415	11144	10593	21737	12021	11000	23021	10553	9785	20338	9858	8878	18737	77788	72072	149860
18	BELGAUM	25312	23886	49198	26882	25884	52766	26025	24448	50473	26358	24840	51198	27848	25812	53660	25380	23208	48588	24018	21633	45651	181832	168811	350643
19	BELGAUM	29738	27718	57456	31848	30483	62331	29672	28278	57950	28088	27898	55986	30845	28810	59655	27388	25385	52773	23734	22440	46174	201170	180788	381958
20	BELGAUM	81118	80077	161195	80511	78232	158743	78248	74620	152868	74508	72544	147052	78818	74881	153700	74888	70506	145394	70889	67333	138222	535580	524162	1059742
21	BELGAUM	18448	17245	35693	18884	18486	37370	18095	17714	35809	18631	17372	36003	20614	18743	40357	18813	18430	37243	17281	16244	33525	133869	125244	259113
22	BELGAUM	16781	15832	32613	17816	16224	34040	17085	16055	33140	16747	15824	32571	18848	17718	36566	17843	16443	34286	15884	15250	31134	120754	113244	233998
23	BELGAUM	18115	15121	33236	15337	14708	30045	14273	13878	28151	15084	14507	29591	18184	16408	34592	14883	14338	29221	13653	13071	26724	105318	101131	206449
24	BELGAUM	18238	17881	36119	18137	17261	35398	18254	16751	35005	20542	18058	38388	21858	19291	41140	21008	18175	39181	18011	16875	34886	138848	124280	263128
25	BELGAUM	5822	5814	11636	3253	4887	8140	4731	4545	9276	4501	4331	8832	4813	4810	9623	4473	4473	8946	4488	4223	8721	34341	32582	66923
26	BELGAUM	28458	25409	53867	27195	25901	53126	25033	24822	49855	25309	24246	49555	28678	26888	55566	24321	22786	47120	21880	20618	42498	178872	169484	348356
27	BELGAUM	8618	8880	17498	10544	10001	20545	8883	8278	19121	9878	8882	18760	10388	10388	20776	8759	7823	16582	7508	7128	14636	68385	61294	127679
	Total	638872	589230	1228102	630042	583448	1213490	592421	563070	1155491	581685	549787	1131472	607645	563813	1170958	519928	461867	981885	443835	395173	839008	4001338	3706896	7708234

Source: EMs - 2002-03

A look at the class wise distribution of children taking the percentage from the total enrolment in the above table reveals that

- Distribution is almost even from standard 1 to 5.
- Distribution Changes noticeably in classes 6 & 7

While the Distribution is around 15% to 16% in the lower classes, it is 12.74% in class 6 and 10.89 in class 7.

District wise analysis reveals that the distribution slides down in the districts of Bagalkote, Bidar, Bijapur, Bellary, Gulbarga, Koppal and Raichur.

The following steps have been taken-up to check the correctness of the data and to improve the enrolment.

- a) 5% sample check of the DISE at district level
 - b) State/Divisional/District/Block level data analysis workshops
 - c) Enrolment Drives
- **Enrolment drive & Special enrolment drive-**

During June 2002, enrolment drives were held in each of the districts. The eligible children of that area as

identified in the children survey of Feb 2002 were admitted to the schools. Such of the children who did not get themselves enrolled into schools were admitted during the special enrolment drives. The participation of the community leaders in these drives was noteworthy.

Retention rate

The retention rate at the primary schooling (1-5) was 91.20 as against 88.82 for the year 2001-02. The retention rate at the upper primary schooling (1-7) was 68.62 as against 67.07 over the last year. This progress was achieved due to various interventions under SSA.

Repetition Rate

The number of repeaters came down and the current repetition rate of the state in different classes shows that there are repeaters even in classes 1 and 2 where there is no detention policy. This may be because there will be long absenteeism. The following table shows the district wise repetition rates from class 1 to 7.

Sl. No.	District	Repeaters	
		Boys	Girls
1	Bagalkote	7.82	7.99
2	Bangalore Rural	2.56	2.04
3	Belgaum	4.84	4.73
4	Bellary	7.43	8.03
5	Bidar	6.50	6.69
6	Bijapur	8.36	8.29
7	Chamarajangar	3.64	3.07
8	Dharwad	6.83	5.80
9	Gadag	6.21	5.55
10	Gulbarga	9.71	10.15
11	Haveri	5.53	4.99
12	Kolar	2.90	2.71
13	Koppal	8.93	9.53
14	Mandya	2.33	2.02
15	Mysore	3.28	2.93
16	Raichur	8.17	8.33
17	Bangalore Urban	2.53	2.91
18	Chikkamgalur	4.37	4.19
19	Chitradurga	2.91	2.93
20	Dakshina Kannada	2.02	1.52
21	Davanagere	1.27	1.19
22	Hassan	1.73	1.72
23	Kodagu	0.84	0.57
24	Shimogga	2.45	1.73
25	Turnkur	1.34	1.38
26	Udupi	1.36	1.20
27	Uttara Kannada	4.03	3.43

Following strategies were implemented to address the dropout and repetition rates.

● Mid day meals -

The scheme of providing hot cooked mid day meal was introduced in 7 districts of North east Karnataka - Bellary, Bidar, Gulbarga, Raichur, Koppal, Bagalkot and Bijapur. This scheme had an impact on the attendance of children in the schools. The average attendance of the children increased.



● Free text books -

Free text books were provided to all the children studying in classes 1 to 7 in Karnataka by the State Government. Where as all the children belonging to SC and ST communities in class 8 were provided free text books under SSA. This provided a boost to the enrolment of girls and disadvantaged sections of the society.

● School Grant and Repairs & Maintenance Grant -

Release of school grant and repairs & maintenance grants to the schools

acted as a catalyst in improving the condition of the school building. Schools were made attractive and an atmosphere conducive for learning was ensured in the schools. Monitoring by the State and District level personnel was done to ensure the proper utilization of the grants released. Workshops and training

programmes were conducted to the district and sub-district level personnel for the proper and timely utilization of the funds and also to monitor the utilization of grants at the SDMC level.

Following table shows the grants provided to the schools in the year 2002-03.

Table 4.5 Grants given to schools.

Sl. No.	District	School Grant		Teachers Grant		Maintenance Grant	
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin
1	Bagalkote	591	11.82	3244	16.22	591	29.55
2	Bangalore Rural	1170	23.40	3146	15.73	2604	130.20
3	Belgaum	1717	34.34	7920	39.60	1717	85.85
4	Bellary	695	13.90	1860	9.30	695	34.75
5	Bidar	468	9.36	1752	8.76	914	45.70
6	Bijapur	100	2.00	2684	13.42	814	40.70
7	Chamarajangar	390	7.80	1616	8.08	754	37.70
8	Dharwad	474	9.48	2850	14.25	474	23.70
9	Gadag	356	7.12	1612	8.06	592	29.60
10	Gulbarga	933	18.66	4708	23.54	2157	107.85
11	Haveri	744	14.88	1550	7.75	1109	55.45
12	Kolar	1232	24.64	6080	30.40	3347	167.35
13	Koppal	448	8.96	1100	5.50	875	43.75
14	Mandya	850	17.00	4040	20.20	1676	83.80
15	Mysore	894	17.88	5520	27.60	1927	96.35
16	Raichur	501	10.02	2256	11.28	1143	57.15
17	Bangalore Urban	1379	27.58	1376	6.88	0	0.00
18	Chikkamgalur	1532	30.64	0	0.00	0	0.00
19	Chitradurga	1603	32.06	0	0.00	0	0.00
20	Dakshina Kannada	910	18.20	126	0.63	0	0.00
21	Davanagere	1351	27.02	2030	10.15	0	0.00
22	Hassan	2632	52.64	602	3.01	0	0.00
23	Kodagu	322	6.44	102	0.51	0	0.00
24	Shimogga	1920	38.40	942	4.71	0	0.00
25	Tumkur	3567	71.34	284	1.42	0	0.00
26	Udupi	592	11.84	0	0.00	0	0.00
27	Uttara Kannada	2078	41.56	2106	10.53	0	0.00
	Total	29449	588.98	59506	297.53	21389	1069.45

CHAPTER - 5

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

Universal access to quality education is one of the key goals of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan. The baseline assessment survey of non-DPEP districts and the terminal assessment survey of the DPEP districts indicate that the achievement levels of the children needs to be increased. Therefore several steps were taken, some of which are mentioned below.

Monitoring Learning Levels :*** Providing progress cards :**

Continuous and comprehensive evaluation is essential to monitor the acquisition of expected competencies. Progress cards were provided to students with the following objectives in view.

- ▲ To identify the learning levels of children both cognitive and non-cognitive

- ▲ To help competency-wise analysis and to grade the difficulty level based on the child's performance.
- ▲ To provide remedial teaching
- ▲ To provide information to parents on the attainment and progress of their wards.
- ▲ A first hand information is provided to the parents on the educational levels of their wards and share the short comings and progress with them in the programme.

Pedagogical Improvement :

Provision of grants to teachers at elementary level has helped in improving the quality of class room transactions. The teachers are now seen preparing their own teaching aids and using the same in the classrooms. The grants were released to teachers as early as August, which facilitated better use of the same.



Table 5.1 District wise Grants provided to teachers during the year 2002-03

Si. No.	District	Teachers Grant	
		Phy	Fin
1	Bagalkote	3244	16.22
2	Bangalore Rural	3146	15.73
3	Belgaum	7920	39.60
4	Bellary	1860	9.30
5	Bidar	1752	8.76
6	Bijapur	2684	13.42
7	Chamarajangar	1616	8.08
8	Dharwad	2850	14.25
9	Gadag	1612	8.06
10	Gulbarga	4708	23.54
11	Haveri	1550	7.75
12	Kolar	6080	30.40
13	Koppal	1100	5.50
14	Mandya	4040	20.20
15	Mysore	5520	27.60
16	Raichur	2256	11.28
17	Bangalore Urban	1376	6.88
18	Chikkamagalur	0	0.00
19	Chitradurga	0	0.00
20	Dakshina Kannada	126	0.63
21	Davanagere	2030	10.15
22	Hassan	602	3.01
23	Kodagu	102	0.51
24	Shimogga	942	4.71
25	Tumkur	284	1.42
26	Udupi	0	0.00
27	Uttara Kannada	2106	10.53
Total		59506	297.53

Source : AWP&B 2003-04

Strengthening of DIETs :

District Institutes of Education and Training were already in place in 20 districts. 6 more DIETs were sanctioned to 6 districts that were formed during 1997-98. Existing DIETs are well equipped in terms of infrastructure and staff. The DIETs meet the academic demands of the teachers and provide on job support to teachers. DIETs take up the training need identification and accordingly device training modules and share the same with sub district level functionaries leading to improved achievement levels of the children. Directorate of State Educational Research and Training provides necessary leadership at the state level.

DIETs also act as pivot for the planning of the interventions under District Elementary Education Plan. Interlinkages among DIET, BRCs, CRPs have been established by establishing a District Resource Group in which the Principal of the DIET is the leader.

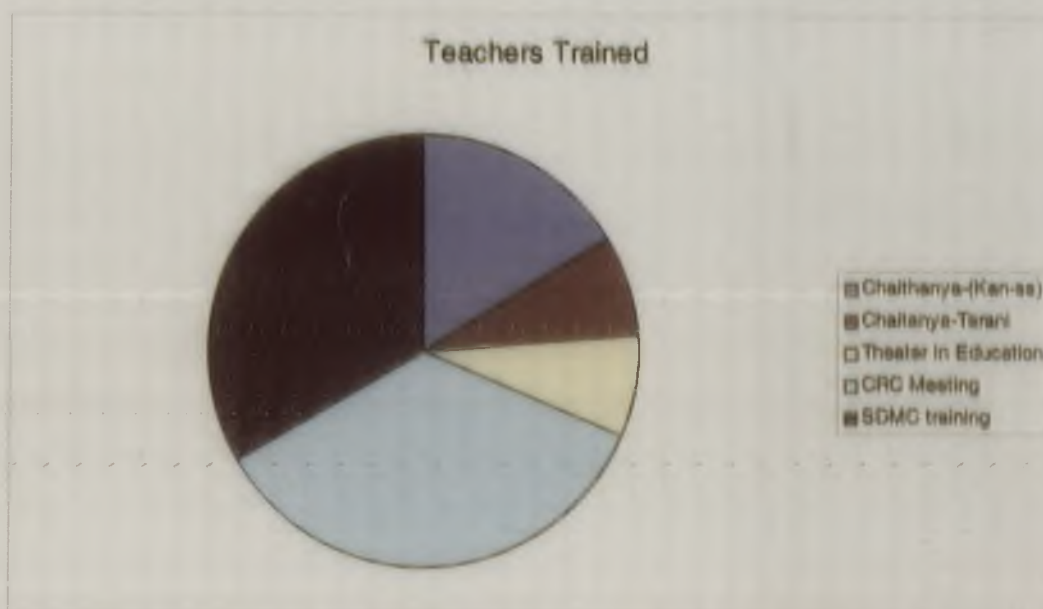
BRCs - DIETs alone cannot cater to the training needs of all the teachers in the district. They are assisted by the sub district functionaries at the block level by the Block Resource Centres. BRCs were established in DPEP districts since

1997-98. The same structures were extended in other districts also. The BRCs are headed by a Block Resource Person assisted by two resource persons of high school teacher grade and 3 resource persons of primary school teacher grade. The staff of BRCs is trained by the DIETs

in a cascading mode and they in turn train the teachers. During 2002-03, BRCs have trained the teachers of their respective blocks for an average of 11.57 man-days. The staff of BRCs is also trained by DSERT through distance mode.

Table 5.2 Table showing details of various in-service teacher trainings conducted during 2002-03.

Sl. No.	Name of the Training	Duration	No. of Teacher trained	No. of training days
1	Chaithanya-(Kan-ss)	7	35735	250145
2	Chaitanya-Tarani	3	16400	49200
3	Theater in Education	3	15950	47850
4	CRC Meeting	2	76446	152892
5	SDMC training	2	73313	146626
Total		17	217844	3703348



The District wise number teachers trained through In-service teacher training programme is shown in the following table. These teachers were trained by DIETs and BRCs.

Table 5.3 Training details district wise

Sl. No.	District	No. Teachers Trained
1	Bagalkote	4243
2	Bangalore Rural	6000
3	Belgaum	7920
4	Bellary	5888
5	Bidar	4751
6	Bijapur	9670
7	Chamarajangar	1615
8	Dharwad	2849
9	Gadag	1612
10	Gulbarga	11708
11	Haveri	1550
12	Kolar	6080
13	Koppal	1100
14	Mandya	3000
15	Mysore	5519
16	Raichur	2256
17	Bangalore Urban	6442
18	Chikkamagalur	5534
19	Chitradurga	6101
20	Dakshina Kannada	5638
21	Davanagere	6081
22	Hassan	7933
23	Kodagu	2066
24	Shimogga	7381
25	Tumkur	11316
26	Udupi	2781
27	Uttara Kannada	7497
	Total	144531

CRCs - The Cluster Resource Centres are headed by the Cluster Resource Persons of primary school teacher cadre. The main task of CRCs coordinator include periodic visits to schools – not with “Inspectorial” approach, but in order to get to know the teachers, children, the problems that they face and to function as a support system. Monthly interactive meetings of the teachers provide a forum to the teacher to share their experiences and problems arising in the teaching learning process. The risk is that these monthly forums would get reduced to dealing with administrative issues rather than pedagogic problems faced by teachers. While discussions on administrative problems faced by teachers can not wholly be avoided, it has been attempted that the focus of monthly interactions should enable teacher to articulate problems in classroom transaction and management. Therefore, prior to each monthly meeting a planning meeting is held at the BRCs with all BRCs and CRCs faculty of the block to work out an agenda and prepare notes / discussion papers wherever necessary. The agenda should emerge based on problems identified by teachers in the previous meetings.

Besides, CRCs coordinators visit the schools at least once in a month and conduct the following activities.

- To provide necessary academic support and identify dropouts and long absentees
- Conduct meetings and interact with the members of SDMC
- Meet the community with the help of SDMC and motivate the community to send their children to the school regularly

Teachers and PTR

In the state of Karnataka, only D.Ed. trained teachers are appointed through computerized counseling method. There are 2,36,651 teachers catering to the needs of 77.07 lakh students spread across 51,269 schools. The following table gives a birds view of district wise number of schools, teachers, students strength(1-7) and the PTR

Table 5.3 Pupil Teacher Ratio in Karnataka.

Sl.No.	DISTNAME	Schools	Teachers	Students(1-7)	PTR
1	BELGAUM	3517	18481	697271	38
2	BAGALKOT	1317	6906	283492	41
3	BIJAPUR	1806	9025	364705	40
4	GULBARGA	2588	13723	573464	42
5	BIDAR	1263	8301	314618	38
6	RAICHUR	1386	6313	279454	44
7	KOPPAL	945	4888	209076	43
8	GADAG	750	4433	158075	36
9	DHARWAD	655	3637	146565	40
10	UTTARA KANNADA	2195	7908	195732	25
11	HAVERI	1213	6666	237809	36
12	BELLARY	1898	9408	348014	37
13	CHITRADURGA	1924	7614	242064	32
14	DAVANGERE	1399	6781	239820	35
15	SHIMOGA	2132	7958	215202	27
16	UDUPI	914	5507	147096	27
17	CHIKMAGALUR	1655	8253	149860	24
18	TUMKUR	3849	13263	351543	27
19	KOLAR	4018	14839	391936	26
20	BANGALORE	3217	21022	659742	31
21	BANGALORE RURAL	2782	10170	258913	25
22	Mandya	2132	8363	233998	28
23	HASSAN	2745	9417	206449	22
24	DAKSHINA KANNADA	1315	7760	261108	34
25	KODAGU	477	2658	66923	25
26	MYSORE	2276	10319	346366	34
27	CHAMRAJNAGAR	901	4028	127639	32
	Total	51269	235651	7706934	33

Teachers Attendance-

School development and monitoring committees (SDMCs) have been vested with more powers and responsibility. They were authorized to sanction casual leave to the institutional heads and to recommend other kinds of leave for the teachers in their schools. This helped monitoring teacher's attendance in the schools.

Teaching Learning Material granted to new and uncovered schools:

Teaching learning materials like Science equipments, Books, Sports articles and Furniture were supplied to such of the schools that were not covered under centrally sponsored OBB scheme, to newly started schools and to upgraded primary schools.

Improving 'Active Instruction Time' (AIT)

In addition to providing necessary number of teachers to school so as to enhance the AIT, Govt. of Karnataka has decided not to deploy teacher for any other work, except for Election and General Census as far as possible.

Distance Learning Activities

KELI KALI, a radio broadcast program that was initiated in DPEP for the children of classes 3,4,5 and 6 in DPEP districts was extended through out the state from 2001-02. The program was well received by children, teachers and the community. These radio lessons in addition to serving as the supplementary teaching for children, also served as training for the teachers. The subjects covered were Languages, Mathematics, Environment Sciences

Baseline Studies

The baseline study on the achievement levels of the children was conducted in all the districts for the students of class I and III in language and mathematics. For the students of class V the baseline studies were conducted in Languages, Mathematics, Science and Social Studies. This study was taken up in Non DPEP districts. In case of DPEP districts the results of Terminal Assessment Survey held under DPEP was considered as Baseline for SSA. However this study was limited to class I and III only, the data is available in respect of those classes only. The details of the achievement levels are given in the following table.

Sl. No.		Language			Mathematics			English	Science	Social Studies
		I	III	VI	I	III	VI	VI	VI	VI
1	BAGALKOT									
2	BANGALORE	75.84	52.89	54.37	76.19	48.93	47.97	54.84	65.79	50.44
3	BANGALORE RURAL	NA	56.49		81.11	54.88				
4	BELGAUM	84.00	61.80		85.32	56.75				
5	BELLARY	58.22	40.60		64.88	37.50				
6	BIDAR	55.00	45.36		63.87	35.50				
7	BIJAPUR	80.69	55.43		77.20	53.30				
8	CHAMRAJNAGAR									
9	CHIKMAGALUR	72.36	34.09	55.13	73.33	47.56	48.64	50.36	69.23	58.38
10	CHITRADURGA	57.30	28.85	42.18	64.51	20.82	37.03	39.29	50.78	44.56
11	DAKSHINA KANNADA	76.69	44.20	50.60	71.95	39.65	43.73	46.27	61.17	51.07
12	DAVANGERE	72.68	39.10	47.72	69.96	32.18	36.00	39.93	51.77	44.31
13	DHARWAD	93.37	67.10		81.72	63.80				
14	GADAG									
15	GULBARGA	63.92	48.63		63.80	46.20				
16	HASSAN	72.78	38.19	50.07	70.94	31.61	36.07	37.80	55.19	49.07
17	HAVERI									
18	KODAGU	71.44	47.96	53.48	75.06	50.34	43.45	49.26	58.14	49.62
19	KOLAR	77.00	42.22		71.00	37.33				
20	KOPPAL									
21	MANDYA	71.80	64.74		65.65	55.62				
22	MYSORE	75.00	40.26		67.73	39.10				
23	RAICHUR	60.05	36.53		63.50	28.07				
24	SHIMOGA	70.52	42.81	45.69	62.06	33.12	40.86	41.51	61.40	49.38
25	TUMKUR	64.87	50.68	56.03	65.50	39.97	41.50	45.28	64.01	49.40
26	UDUPI	76.92	56.62	52.04	84.48	52.91	48.62	52.71	66.99	52.03
27	UTTARA KANNADA	81.81	50.32	56.69	67.83	43.60	47.15	46.42	65.30	65.11

CHAPTER - 6

CAPACITY BUILDING

Community ownership of Elementary Education will pave towards its universalisation. Several programmes to build the capacity of the community were taken. In addition capacity of head teachers and teachers was enhanced through several interventions. Some of these interventions are described below.

SDMC training :

A School Development and Monitoring Committee for each school is constituted in the state with a view to bring in community ownership of the schooling system. Most of the members of the Village Education Committees in DPEP districts were trained under DPEP. Since the SDMCs were reconstituted, the new members needed to be trained. The new members and the members of the non DPEP districts were trained for two days at the cluster level by the CRPs. '**Spandana**' a training module developed by DSERT was used for this purpose.

Samudayadatta Shale:

Samudayadatta Shale, was initiated in the state as a step towards taking the school to the community. 4 such programmes were held on the

specified dates during 2002-03. On these dates, the progress cards were distributed to the children for the perusal by their wards. Cultural activities were organised in the schools in the evenings and the achievements of the children were presented to the community at large. During the day long deliberations at the schools, the community was invited to the schools and plan for improving the performance of the schools was developed with the participation of the community. This encouraged community ownership of the schooling system.

Shala Dattu Yojane (School Adoption Program):

School Adoption Programme was launched by the state to attract public contributions to the development of the school. The NGOs or the Corporate bodies were encouraged to adopt any school of their choice. A fund, named 'Shikshana Dattu Nidhi' was also started to attract public donations for the cause of education. Many schools were adopted and the facilities in these schools were improved as a result of this programme.

Administrative training to Head Masters:

The head teachers in non DPEP districts were provided two days' training on administrative matters.

Development of training module & training of MRPs:

The teacher training modules were developed by DSERT keeping in view the training needs of the teachers, Head teachers and SDMCs. DSERT trained the DIET staff as MRPs. These MRPs in turn trained the BRPs and the CRPs to work as Master resource persons. Some of the training modules developed by DSERT are as follows.

Chaithnya 1:

A training package to train all the teachers of primary classes of the state for 5 days was developed keeping in mind the hard spots and also the techniques to handle the same.

Chaithnya 2:

This training package was developed to train the teachers teaching upper primary classes. This package was also developed on the same lines as that of Chaithnya-1.

Chaithnya Tharani:

This training package was developed to ensure that the teachers are equipped with the ability to prepare teaching learning materials out of the teacher grants provided to them. This training package was developed to train the teachers for 3 days.



Theatre in education

This training programme devised for 3 days, was intended to transact some of the topics in the syllabus in such a way as to put life into it. Theatrical ideas were inculcated among the participants and the methodology of transacting the topics in a theatrical style was familiarised among the participating teachers.

Learning Guarantee Programme

A programme to evaluate and grade the schools as per their performances in terms of Enrolment, Attendance, Retention and Achievement

levels of the children was taken up in the north eastern districts of the state in collaboration with Azim Premji foundation. The choice was given to the schools to participate in the programme on their own and to show to the community that the school guarantees quality learning to their children.

Shikshana Vaarthe-Monthly News letter

A monthly news letter titled

'Shikshana Vaarthe' was published to inform the teachers and other administrative functionaries at the grass root level on the latest approaches to teaching, innovative practices of teachers and the changes taking place in the field of education. It also serves the teachers the recent administrative orders and circulars of the department. In addition it provides a forum for sharing the experiences of the teachers.



CHAPTER - 7

CIVIL WORKS

Provision of the requisite physical infrastructure is essential to achieve the objectives of SSA. 33% of the total project cost was spent on civil works in the districts. SDMCs have shown keen interest and participation in the construction of these works. The technical guidance to SDMCs was provided by the Engineering division of

concerned Zilla Panchayaths. SDMCs have exhibited their benevolence by contributing considerably in terms of cash and kind for the betterment of the civil works in their schools.

The progress of civil works during 2002-03 is shown in table 7.1

The availability of the infrastructure is shown in table 7.2.

Table 7.1 The details of the civil works taken up and completed during 2002-03

Sl. No.	Work	Approved	Undertaken	Not started
1	Additional class rooms	109	109	00
2	Toilets	8152	8135	17
3	Drinking water facilities	7582	7556	26
4	Electricity	580	562	18





Table 7.2 Infrastructure Available in Govt. School

Sl No	DISTNAME	Govt. Schools	Own Buildings	% Own Buildings	Toilet Common	% Toilets Common	Toilets Girls	% Toilets Girls	Water Facility	% Water Facility	Electricity	% Electricity	Compound	Compound Available
1	BIJAPUR	1551	1309	84.40	163	10.51	136	8.77	986	63.57	286	18.57	529	34.11
2	BELLARY	1485	1377	92.73	312	21.01	191	12.86	1125	75.76	403	27.14	595	40.07
3	BIDAR	954	889	93.19	106	11.11	77	8.07	456	47.80	210	22.01	242	25.37
4	BAGALKOT	1112	954	85.79	135	12.14	99	8.90	781	70.23	356	32.01	476	42.81
5	HAVERI	1119	1046	93.48	267	23.86	162	14.48	569	50.85	456	40.75	526	47.01
6	GADAG	597	548	91.79	180	30.15	107	17.92	431	72.19	336	56.28	291	48.74
7	KOPPAL	842	802	95.25	117	13.90	67	7.96	699	83.02	257	30.52	294	34.92
8	DHARWAD	593	562	94.77	187	31.53	96	16.19	360	60.71	356	60.03	279	47.05
9	MANDYA	1869	1825	97.65	649	34.72	353	18.89	1482	79.29	891	47.67	1101	58.91
10	MYSORE	1875	1766	94.19	740	39.47	563	30.03	1277	68.11	842	44.91	1086	57.92
11	RAICHUR	1214	1122	92.42	209	17.22	168	13.84	735	60.54	281	23.15	443	36.49
12	BELGAUM	3000	2619	87.30	537	17.90	350	11.67	2027	67.57	732	24.40	1030	34.33
13	BANGALORE RURAL	2522	2395	94.96	679	26.92	274	10.86	1682	66.69	683	27.08	1125	44.61
14	CHAMRAJNAGAR	769	719	93.50	191	24.84	95	12.35	641	83.36	320	41.61	373	48.50
15	GULBARGA	2210	1991	90.09	215	9.73	144	6.52	1225	55.43	298	13.48	583	26.38
16	KOLAR	3442	3151	91.55	700	20.34	326	9.47	1804	52.41	701	20.37	1553	45.12
17	UTTARA KANNADA	2087	2007	96.17	430	20.60	261	12.51	1273	61.00	772	36.99	724	34.69
18	BANGALORE	1407	1148	81.59	864	61.41	553	39.30	951	67.59	528	37.53	868	61.69
19	CHIKMAGALUR	1519	1449	95.39	381	25.08	185	12.18	855	56.29	592	38.97	977	64.32
20	CHITRADURGA	1571	1502	95.61	247	15.72	193	12.29	765	48.76	353	22.47	890	56.65
21	KODAGU	404	381	94.31	283	70.05	195	48.27	346	85.64	197	48.76	266	65.84
22	UDUPI	611	564	92.31	286	46.81	221	36.17	476	77.91	355	58.10	153	25.04
23	DAKSHINA KANNADA	324	272	84.37	503	54.44	374	40.48	798	86.36	633	68.51	301	32.58
24	DAVANGERE	1097	1036	94.44	341	31.08	152	13.86	671	61.17	392	35.73	640	58.34
25	HASSAN	2550	2424	95.06	550	21.57	239	9.37	1330	52.16	500	19.61	1301	51.02
26	SHIMOGA	1903	1799	94.53	553	29.06	280	13.66	1174	61.69	924	48.55	1258	66.11
27	TUMKUR	3459	3304	95.52	667	19.28	469	13.56	1867	53.98	655	18.94	2132	61.64
	Total	42686	39561	92.68	10492	27.42	6310	17.05	26787	65.56	13311	35.71	20036	46.31

Source : EMIS 2002-03

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District BAGALKOT Code 2902 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education

	2001		1991	2001		2001		2002
Total population (in 000's)	1052	Overall literacy	53.6	57.8	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	977	No. of blocks/taluk	12
% Urban population	29.0	Female literacy	38.2	44.1	EOS/AE schools		No. of villages	1,350
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EOS/AE enrolment		No. of CRC's	67
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop. (2001 in 000's)	na	Number of schools	1,317

Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)

School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private
Primary only	531	64	458	23	47,241	7,414	36,638	3,227	1,313	253
Primary with upper primary	564	108	474	52	185,490	34,211	146,676	13,725	4,694	882
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	5	11	0	6	1,195	3,075	759	1,681	31	89
Upper primary only	8	2	6	1	1,075	66	651	16	65	15
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	4	7	2	0	328	1,160	137	0	28	50

Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment*						
	P. only	P + UP	Passch.	U.P. only	UP/sec.	Grade	1997-99	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	18.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	I				48,240	43,118	
% Single teacher schools	10.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	II				46,221	45,889	
% Schools with SCR > 90	20.5	30.4	5.3	0.0	18.2	III				47,463	44,862	
% Schools with sec./primary sections	12.4	15.9	68.8	0.0	0.0	IV				46,863	44,171	
% Schools with common toilets	10.8	25.3	62.5	39.0	72.7	V	#	#	#	41,141	45,263	
% Schools with girls toilets	8.7	20.8	68.8	20.0	72.7	VI	#	#	#	31,465	33,970	
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	66.4	64.5	28.0	92.6	22.0	VII	#	#	#	24,658	26,374	
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 90	33.7	41.8	12.3	0.0	27.8	VIII	#	#	#		#	
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	5.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total Pr.				195,935	178,025	
% No female teacher schools (ch > 2)	37.1	22.0	12.5	10.0	18.2	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	97,294	105,592
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	3.2	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	3.0	1.5	9.7	0.0	11.3	GER (Primary)						89.9
% Underpass & overpass grade I (< 5 & 10)	18.6	17.2	5.3	0.0	0.0	NER (Primary)						71.8

Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools					Upper Primary		Examination results (Previous academic year)
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03		
% SC enrolment	18.8	18.6	18.6	18.6	15.8	15	IV boys	
% SC girls to SC enrolment	47.7	49.3	49.5	49.5	41.7	41.7	IV girls	
% ST enrolment	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	4.9	4.9	VII boys	
% ST girls to ST enrolment	49.9	50.2	44.8	47.1	47.1	47.1	VII girls	

Indicators (2002-03)	School category					Trends in repetition rate					
	P. only	P + UP	Passch.	U.P. only	UP/sec.	Grades	1997-99	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Girls	53.3	46.8	39.0	41.1	40.2	I					7.6
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	35	45	28	15	18	II					8.1
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	42	52	35	18	15	III					8.8
% Schools with < 50 students	28.1	1.9	5.0	0.0	0.0	IV					9.2
% Schools with PTR > 100	1.8	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#
% Female teachers	37.0	39.1	40.8	43.8	32.1	Overall					9.3
% Schools established since 1995	45.5	2.6	12.5	10.0	27.3						

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No building
Primary only	1,303	69.1	24.3	6.6	251	469	19	15	7	40	44
Primary with upper primary	4,260	72.5	22.5	5.0	742	541	19	1	0	100	11
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	121	88.3	0.0	1.7	41	15	0	0	0	1	0
Upper primary only	66	89.4	9.1	4.5	29	5	0	0	0	2	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	102	87.2	11.6	1.0	24	10	1	0	0	0	0

Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)	School category							Enrolment of children with disability			
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil.	Others	No response	Boys	Girls	
Primary only	21	371	701	355	62	0	3	61			
Primary with upper primary	145	1,312	1,876	1,179	223	5	3	177	Primary	1746	974
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	0	38	33	52	12	0	3	0	U. prim.	1055	773
Upper primary only	0	19	23	29	9	0	0	1	Total	2,405	1,747
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	7	8	40	14	0	0	0			
Para teachers	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0			% Teachers rec'd in-service training

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)	School category	Regular teachers				Para teachers				SC teachers		ST teachers	
		Total	Male	Female	No. res.	Male	Female	No. res.	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Primary only		1,586	953	579	32	0	1	125	57	40	25	65.0	40.3
Primary with upper primary		4,910	2,916	1,921	78	3	1	378	106	150	85	55.4	58.7
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.		120	71	40	0	0	0	7	3	1	0	0.9	18.4
Upper primary only		60	44	35	1	0	0	4	5	1	0	59.1	40.0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary		78	44	25	9	0	0	8	3	0	0	0.0	16.0

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	School category				Incentives : Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
	Kannada	Urdu	English	Others	Incentive Type	Primary		Upper primary	
						Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
Primary only	40401	4008	0	346	Text books	27081	32311	93294	84045
Primary with upper primary	204713	10365	2150	2651	Uniform	24523	31192	68465	79382
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	3844	0	264	78	Attendance	469	1432	1265	5702
Upper primary only	914	42	70	138	Stationary	1119	1267	570	5540
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	1394	0	0	0					

= not applicable na = not available * Some totals may not match due to no response in classification of data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District BANGALORE Code 2920 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education																																																												
	2001	1991	2001		2001		2002		2002																																																			
Total population (in 000's)	652	Overall literacy	70.3	82.8	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	908	No. of blocks/tahsils		8																																																			
% Urban population	99.1	Female literacy	80.8	79.0	EOS/AS schools		No. of villages		878																																																			
% SC population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	EOS/AS enrolment		No. of CRC's		93																																																			
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school exp. (2001 in 000's)	na	Number of schools		3,217																																																			
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)																																																												
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*																																																			
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private																																																		
Primary only	735	274	505	61	49,674	27,007	27,652	6,085	1,691	1,428																																																		
Primary with upper primary	619	920	267	92	143,218	233,890	49,743	16,133	4,349	8,122																																																		
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	43	429	4	37	15,864	129,550	711	10,701	592	5,301																																																		
Upper primary only	9	28	1	3	2,415	10,172	563	304	89	336																																																		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	9	123	1	17	1,663	37,482	192	3,870	108	1,434																																																		
Performance indicators (2002-03)																																																												
School category	School category					Enrolment*																																																						
	P. only	P + UP	Private	U.P. only	UP+sec.	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03																																																
% Single classroom schools	18.7	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	I						119,196																																																
% Single teacher schools	15.5	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	II						98,743																																																
% Schools with SCR > 80	6.8	8.1	3.6	6.5	1.6	III						94,508																																																
% Schools with one primary sections	29.8	58.2	64.7	0.0	0.0	IV						92,818																																																
% Schools with common toilets	62.5	84.9	97.3	95.7	97.7	V	#	#	#	#	#	92,240																																																
% Schools with girls toilets	43.1	66.2	94.6	78.3	94.7	VI	#	#	#	#	#	84,509																																																
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	64.8	39.0	10.3	19.2	4.0	VII	#	#	#	#	#	77,722																																																
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	17.2	12.4	9.9	13.9	2.9	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#																																																
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	7.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total P						495,185																																																
% No female teacher schools (sh > 2)	6.8	1.6	3.0	2.2	1.6	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	#	254,477																																																
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	3.4	0.5	0.1	0.0	1.0	GER / NER																																																						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	4.3	4.1	4.8	3.4	5.3		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03																																																	
% Underpass & average grade I - (A & B)	9.1	8.7	4.9	0.0	0.0	NER (Primary)						85.5																																																
Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools					Upper Primary																																																						
% SC enrolment	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	NER (U. Primary)																																																					
% ST enrolment							NER (U. Primary)																																																					
% ST girls to ST enrolment							NER (U. Primary)																																																					
% ST girls to ST enrolment							NER (U. Primary)																																																					
Examination results (Previous academic year)																																																												
% Passed							% Passed																																																					
% Passed with 100%							% Passed with 100%																																																					
Trends in repetition rate																																																												
School category																																																												
P. only	P + UP	Private	U.P. only	UP+sec.	Grades																																																							
1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02																																																								
2002-03																																																												
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)																																																												
School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*																																																						
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kumcha	Tent	M/Apis Type	No Building																																																	
Primary only	3,327	82.9	14.9	2.3	803	767	78	13	3	115	44																																																	
Primary with upper primary	13,500	85.2	10.0	1.8	3,042	1,215	115	11	1	180	7																																																	
Primary with U.P. & sec./h. sec.	8,642	96.6	3.4	0.0	1,736	439	5	1	0	19	1																																																	
Upper primary only	468	88.5	11.3	0.2	130	39	4	0	0	3	0																																																	
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	1,864	95.0	5.0	0.0	632	130	5	0	0	5	1																																																	
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)																																																												
School category	Below secondary					Secondary					Higher secondary					Graduate					Post graduate					M. Phil					Others					No. in-service teachers																								
Primary only	120					1,296					896					648					123					3					146					Boys					Girls																			
Primary with upper primary	466					5,522					2,853					1,779					539					9					767					Primary					776					708														
Primary with Upper primary & sec./h. sec.	115					980					1,846					2,393					547					12					18					11 prim					752					811														
Upper primary only	18					120					65					112					10					0					1					81																								
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	81					229					292					852					119					6					8					148					Total					1,728					1,319									
Para teachers	0					14					13					21					4					0					1					8																								
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)																																																												
School category	Regular teachers				Para teachers				ST teachers		ST teachers in-service training																																																	
	Total	Males	Females	No. reg.	Males	Females	No. reg.	Males	Females	Males	Females																																																	
Primary only	1,310	805	2,507	193	2	0	4	137	280	30	94	40.1	23.1																																															
Primary with upper primary	12,982	2,255	10,242	485	3	23	4	280	738	100	272	27.2	14.1																																															
Primary with Upper primary & sec./h. sec.	9,892	897	4,402	493	5	11	2	44	158	35	82	1.3	2.8																																															
Upper primary only	411	54	314	47	0	0	0	7	16	4	3	16.7	16.3																																															
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	1,621	215	1,231	79	0	7	0	11	32	1	35	1.4	2.8																																															
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)																																																												
School category	Kannada						English						Hindi						Tamil						Others						Incentive																													
Primary only	57046						8128						8781						2285						1883						Incentive Type						Primary						Upper primary																	
Primary with upper primary	231882						91016						24281						12883						11281						Text books						24637						36830						74101						81880					
Primary with U.P. & sec./h. sec.	41281						101831						3836						1688						8827						Uniforms						3209						33264						52524						72716					
Upper primary only	3694						8291						6						221						2182						Attendance						67						278						353						2711					
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	11293						28557						187						11						651						Stationery						1368						2178						3876						16859					

= not applicable

na = not available

* Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD ; 2002-03

District BANGALORE RURAL

Code 2921

State KARNATAKA

Primary cycle 1-4

U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education												
	2001	1991	2001		2001	2002						
Total population (in 000's)	1677	Overall literacy	59.2	65.6	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	953	No. of blocks/talukas		8			
Urban population	21.7	Female literacy	38.2	55.1	EGS/AS schools		No. of villages		2,008			
SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS appointments		No. of G.C.'s		112			
ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school em., 2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools		2,782			
Key data: Elementary Education (2002 - 03)												
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrollment*		Rural enrollment*		Teachers*			
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private		
Primary only	1,793	64	1,630	49	70,140	2,999	62,444	2,661	2,281	239		
Primary with upper primary	799	123	752	91	139,744	28,811	125,998	16,781	4,607	1,018		
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	10	46	0	46	1,074	14,515	1,058	10,900	74	555		
Upper primary only	11	2	9	2	1,772	168	734	188	71	97		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	4	10	3	7	407	3,001	350	2,245	28	105		
Performance indicators (2002-03)												
School category	P. only	P + UP	Passes/h	U.P. only	UP/Sec	Grade	Enrollment*					
							1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
1. Single classroom schools	53.4	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	I	45,381	44,025	40,251	36,403	43,277	31,891
2. Single teacher schools	25.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	II	40,135	41,258	42,263	38,273	40,248	38,255
3. Schools with SCR > 80	1.1	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	III	40,179	41,263	41,405	38,627	39,934	38,719
4. Schools with pre-primary sections	21.1	24.5	73.2	0.0	0.0	IV	39,740	39,817	39,815	38,268	42,270	38,003
5. Schools with common toilets	20.0	50.3	87.5	61.5	92.9	V	#	#	#	#	42,319	40,267
6. Schools with girls toilets	7.4	26.5	83.9	53.8	92.9	VI	#	#	#	#	37,832	38,243
7. Enrollment in Govt. schools	95.9	94.1	8.9	90.5	11.9	VII	#	#	#	#	36,914	33,604
8. Enrollment in schools with SCR > 80	2.3	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
9. Enrollment in single teacher schools	13.9	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total P.	166,835	165,281	163,624	162,611	165,823	146,808
10. No female teacher schools (N=2)	30.3	19.4	25.0	7.7	21.4	Govt U.P.	#	#	#	#	117,004	112,105
11. Enrollment in schools without buildings	2.3	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	GER / NEP						
12. Enrollment in schools without blackboard	1.7	0.9	0.8	0.5	2.9							
13. Underage & overage grade I (-5 & +6)	7.0	6.8	11.3	6.0	0.0	GER (Primary)	89.5	94.0				74.2
						NER (Primary)	97.1					65.4
Enrollment of SC/ST												
School category	Primary schools			Upper primary			Trends in repetition rate					
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	GER (U. Primary) <th>NER (U. Primary) <th>Examination results (Previous academic year)</th> </th>	NER (U. Primary) <th>Examination results (Previous academic year)</th>	Examination results (Previous academic year)			
1. SC enrollment	15.5	0	23.2	22.8	22.7	22.4						
2. SC girls to SC enrollment	49.8	47.0	49.5	49.8	49.5	47.5						
3. ST enrollment	2.8	3.1	5.8	4.7	4.1	4.2						
4. ST girls to ST enrollment	48.7	48.0	49.3	44.9	48.9							
							I/Boys	IV/Boys	VI/Boys	VI/Girls		
							3. Passed	58.14	59.52	62.87	65.06	
							3. Passed with >80%	79.97	82.20	82.68	86.44	
Indicators (2002-03)												
School category	P. only	P + UP	Passes/h	U.P. only	UP/Sec	Grade	Trends in repetition rate					
							1997-99	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	
1. Girls	48.1	49.9	42.5	44.9	40.5	I	0.3	2.8	1.2	4.1	1.9	
2. Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	30	30	25	25	26	II	0.2	1.9	0.8	3.6	1.4	
3. Student classroom ratio (SCFR)	22	31	25	30	24	III	0.2	2.5	1.2	4.5	1.8	
4. Schools with <=50 students	82.0	30.8	14.3	0.0	0.0	IV	0.2	2.2	1.1	2.9	1.5	
5. Schools with PTR > 100	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	
6. Female teachers	40.7	47.7	41.8	50.2	62.4	Govt	0.2	3.4	1.6	4.1	1.8	
7. Schools established since 1995	27.4	3.4	21.4	0.0	28.6							
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)												
School category	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*						
						Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No. Building	
Primary only	2,280	67.6	35.2	7.2	462	1,472	62	6	0	164	67	
Primary with upper primary	5,321	61.5	31.3	7.2	981	707	28	2	0	194	3	
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	619	99.9	0.0	0.0	191	82	0	0	0	1	1	
Upper primary only	66	40.0	21.5	38.5	34	11	0	0	0	2	0	
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	144	95.8	4.2	0.0	45	11	2	0	0	1	0	
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)												
School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil.	Others	No. vacancies	Enrollment of children with disability			
									Boys	Girls		
Primary only	21	1,328	1,490	329	78	0	0	590				
Primary with upper primary	37	1,675	2,211	601	110	0	12	652	Primary	1276	797	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	17	58	112	180	32	0	0	230	U. prim.	800	407	
Upper primary only	0	44	19	7	1	0	0	9				
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	17	25	68	5	0	0	17	Total	2,076	1,204	
Para teachers	0	6	14	1	2	0	0	0				
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)												
School category	Total	Regular teachers		Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		% Teachers received in-service training		
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females			
Primary only	3,817	1,955	1,461	165	4	0	317	100	65	76.5	70.3	
Primary with upper primary	5,523	2,813	2,612	264	8	1	405	232	125	85	86.3	65.1
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	638	181	263	205	0	0	16	6	6	6	7.3	3.9
Upper primary only	78	24	48	9	0	0	7	4	1	0	33.3	62.2
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	132	34	62	16	0	1	0	2	0	0	2.9	9.1
Enrollment by medium of instructions (2002-03)												
School category	Kannada	Urdu	English	Others	Incentives : Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)							
					Type	Primary	Upper primary					
Primary only	66324	6686	119	510	Text book	44253	43811	85228	85016			
Primary with upper primary	146328	11072	4672	2192	Uniform	38887	42818	41520	86331			
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	7224	128	7500	220	Attendance	209	619	479	2129			
Upper primary only	128	686	0	0	Stationery	611	3212	843	8644			
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	2327	635	640	0								

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **BELGAUM** Code **2901** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle **1-4** U-Primary cycle **5-7**

Population, literacy and access to elementary education								
2001		1991		2001		2002		
Total population (in 000's)	4207	Overall literacy	53	64.4	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	959	No of blocks/ taluqs	70
% Urban population	24.1	Female literacy	38.7	52.5	EGS/AS schools		No of villages	1381
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS enrolment		No of CRC's	102
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop. (2001 in 000's)	na	Number of schools	3520

Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)										
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Part. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Part. rural	Govt.	Private
Primary only	1556	127	1440	101	107,875	15,145	98,611	9,729	3,539	527
Primary with upper primary	1,397	232	1,244	189	464,339	58,744	405,590	43,588	10,880	1,846
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec.	6	50	3	13	1,534	22,571	717	6,007	63	629
Upper primary only	33	16	36	12	13,084	2,518	11,967	2,223	318	74
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	10	45	5	15	959	10,293	371	5,427	72	101

Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category						Enrolment*					
	P only	P+UP	P+sec.	U P only	UP+sec.		Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Single classroom schools	21.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	I	121,598	120,190	115,884	115,400	111,774	106,125
% Single teacher schools	19.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.0	II	117,627	112,874	114,939	111,727	104,331	114,524
% Schools with SCR > 80	9.3	17.9	13.1	17.0	14.3	III	109,653	111,791	108,186	111,540	103,777	103,484
% Schools with pre-primary sections	10.4	17.2	79.5	0.0	0.0	IV	95,307	102,570	104,040	103,839	101,950	101,648
% Schools with common toilets	12.5	21.7	91.0	37.7	91.1	V	#	#	#	#	98,544	104,435
% Schools with girls toilets	9.3	22.3	88.0	37.7	89.3	VI	#	#	#	#	73,828	90,476
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	87.5	88.8	8.4	83.9	8.2	VII	#	#	#	#	69,307	76,942
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	10.1	27.1	31.8	29.0	20.4	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	Total Pr	445,456	447,225	443,958	442,842	421,130	425,781
% No female teacher schools (of 1-7)	15.9	12.4	9.8	24.5	12.5	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	251,777	271,852
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	4.9	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.0	GER / MER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	7.2	3.3	2.5	1.2	1.3	GER (Primary)		110.8	65.0			93.3
% Literate & average grade 1 (5.8-6)	13.8	17.0	11.3	0.0	0.0	MER (Primary)		107.9				82.3

Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools			Upper Primary		
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2001-02	2002-03	2002-03
% SC enrolment	12.8	12.6	12.8	12.3	12	11.5
% SC girls to SC enrolment	48.4	48.5	48.5	44.4	44.3	44.3
% ST enrolment	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.1	0.3	0.5
% ST girls to ST enrolment	47.9	49	49.1	47.1	43.2	41

Indicators (2002-03)	School category						Examination results (Previous academic year)				
	P only	P+UP	P+sec.	U P only	UP+sec.		IV boys	IV girls	VII boys	VII girls	
% Girls	50.3	48.1	42.1	41.3	44.1	% Passed	98.83	99.01	96.45	91.96	
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	20	41	35	40	30	% Passed with >60%	83.07	84.18	84.61	81.02	
Student class room ratio (SCR)	34	46	35	41	26	Trends in repetition rate					
% Schools with >50 students	42.3	3.1	18.0	0.0	0.0	Grades	1987-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.0	1.9	I	7.5	4.4	3.8	15.7	6.1
% Female teachers	36.0	45.1	63.3	42.8	56.3	II	5.3	4.1	3.1	14.9	6.1
% Schools established since 1995	39.2	4.1	9.1	13.2	16.1	III	6.5	4.0	3.8	14.7	9.7
						IV	6.4	4.4	3.7	14.8	9.7
						V	#	#	#	#	#
						Overall	6.6	5.7	5	16.0	6.3

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partially Pucca	Mudca	Tent	Multiple Type	No. Building
Primary only	3,603	63.0	29.8	7.4	612	1,278	91	35	32	116	142
Primary with upper primary	11,439	65.7	25.2	6.5	2,065	1,343	57	9	1	215	6
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	694	98.1	1.6	0.3	147	58	0	0	0	0	0
Upper primary only	377	67.4	24.8	7.8	61	44	3	1	0	4	1
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	460	96.1	3.9	0.0	276	55	0	0	0	1	0

Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment of children with disability					
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M Phil	Others	No responses	Boys	Girls	
Primary only	86	1,269	1,824	779	161	4	4	129	Primary	2433	1674
Primary with upper primary	260	4,753	4,300	2,813	488	19	19	249	U. prim	1975	1302
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	40	160	88	300	61	3	1	27	Total	4,408	2,976
Upper primary only	22	150	106	85	14	1	0	12			
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	19	112	48	135	31	2	0	20			
Para teachers	2	18	16	12	4	1	0	0	% Teachers rec'd in service training		

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)	School category	Regular teachers				Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		
		Total	Male	Female	No. res.	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Primary only		4,066	2,527	1,450	59	16	14	0	357	156	118	48
Primary with upper primary		12,814	6,945	6,768	80	8	13	0	1,077	707	240	127
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.		682	339	435	16	0	2	0	16	14	6	1
Upper primary only		390	212	167	11	0	0	0	43	36	7	3
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary		380	165	212	0	1	1	0	22	14	7	5

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	School category						Incentive: Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)		
	Kannada	Marathi	Urdu	English	Others	Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary	
Primary only	95153	18067	8215	1547	1053	Text books	58941	81521	
Primary with upper primary	182138	97642	29682	6629	3690	Uniform	57717	58869	
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	7944	1789	121	13677	362	Attendance	607	2349	
Upper primary only	12036	3021	370	108	46	Statutory	781	1807	
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	7536	1779	133	1582	46		2620	15661	

= not applicable na = not available * Some totals may not match due to no response to classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **BELLARY** Code **2912** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle **1-4** U-Primary cycle **5-7**

Population, literacy and access to elementary education													
	2001		1991	2001		2001		2001	2002				
Total population (in 000's)	2020	Overall literacy	45.9	58.0	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	969	No. of blocks/villages		7				
% Urban population	34.9	Female literacy	32.2	49.2	EO S/AS schools		No. of villages		651				
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EO S/AS enrolment		No. of P.B.C.s		130				
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools		1,638				
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)													
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*				
	Govt.	Private	Govt rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private			
Primary only	734	118	624	68	62,302	8,446	50,018	4,729	1,922	484			
Primary with upper primary	694	127	557	47	211,437	42,619	164,233	11,645	5,121	1,199			
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	6	7	4	0	895	2,730	423	0	27	83			
Upper primary only	42	10	19	3	12,602	1,403	6,143	277	360	75			
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	7	11	5	3	1,510	2,083	487	593	78	121			
Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment*							
	P. only	P + UP	Passchh	U.P. only	UP+sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	
% Single classroom schools	13.3	0.8	0.0	3.8	0.0	I	85,143	72,888	71,324	87,213	67,594	61,262	
% Single teacher schools	5.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	II	69,932	62,884	70,300	86,103	69,364	57,876	
% Schools with SCR > 60	11.4	26.0	7.7	21.2	5.6	III	65,420	70,175	65,651	67,891	60,550	54,812	
% Schools with elementary sections	22.8	31.1	76.0	0.0	0.0	IV	67,309	50,143	63,583	59,217	57,646	52,897	
% Schools with common toilets	10.9	26.1	69.2	40.4	89.0	V	#	#	#	#	40,057	50,899	
% Schools with safe toilets	11.6	24.1	69.2	30.8	77.8	VI	#	#	#	#	31,193	29,603	
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	89.1	92.9	24.4	60.0	42.0	VII	#	#	#	#	#	#	
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 60	21.9	39.5	14.0	32.8	13.2	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#	
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total Pr.	267,804	265,599	270,738	260,418	240,168	226,447	
% No female teacher schools (ch=?)	40.0	35.2	7.7	9.6	18.2	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	122,265	121,592	
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	3.7	0.8	11.0	0.0	2.5	GER / NER							
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	3.4	2.3	13.0	0.0	9.5	1999-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03			
% Underage & overage grade I (05 & 16)	20.7	28.1	19.8	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)	159.6	42.0			159.9		
						NER (Primary)	105.4				79.9		
						GER (U. Primary)							
						NER (U. Primary)							
Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools					Upper Primary							
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03							
% SC enrolment	22	12.9	21.8	22.9	17.9	17.7							
% SC girls to SC enrolment	49.8	47.7	47.4	47.5	41	40.7							
% ST enrolment	18.4	1.4	17.6	19.8	15.6	15.4							
% ST girls to ST enrolment	46.7	46.3	47.7	48.2	43.4	43.1							
Indicators (2002-03)	School category					Examination results (Previous academic year)							
	P. only	P + UP	Passchh	U.P. only	UP+sec	% Passed	% Passed with 100%	IV/boys	IV/girls	VI/boys	VI/girls		
% Girls	49.2	46.6	40.7	47.9	39.5	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02		
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	29	41	31	31	19	I	0.3	0.7	0.3	11.2	6.9		
Students classroom ratio (SCR)	21	46	28	29	25	II	7.5	3.3	0.6	10.5	7.6		
% Schools with >=50 students	35.6	6.8	23.1	0.0	0.0	III	12.6	8.4	5.6	13.6	9.9		
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.6	1.2	0.0	1.9	0.0	IV	11.4	9.3	6.6	15.1	9.0		
% Female teachers	41.4	37.5	61.7	40.9	44.2	V	#	#	#	#	#		
% Schools established since 1990	35.2	3.4	16.4	11.5	27.8	Overall	7.8	6.8	4.8	12.6	9.4		
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classroom				No. of schools by type of building*								
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Pucca	Partially Pucca	Mudcha	Tent	Multiple Type	No Building		
Primary only	2,259	74.9	18.5	6.6	347	612	43	18	0	140	20		
Primary with upper primary	5,679	73.8	18.5	7.6	1,116	606	15	2	2	187	9		
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	122	92.2	8.8	0.8	57	11	0	0	0	1	1		
Upper primary only	358	56.4	30.0	13.7	86	28	1	1	1	1	0		
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	128	91.4	7.4	1.3	37	13	0	0	0	0	1		
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)	School category				Post graduate				Enrolment of children with disability				
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	No. positions		Boys	Girls		
Primary only	91	612	1,075	447	85	3	6	93					
Primary with upper primary	175	1,826	2,522	1,891	161	4	1	406	Primary	1469	1508		
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	2	31	30	44	7	0	2	14	U. prim.	1149	749		
Upper primary only	40	170	132	55	6	0	0	63	Total	2,618	1,748		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	39	23	55	37	1	1	43					
Para teachers	1	4	9	4	1	0	0	0					
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)	Regular teachers				Para teachers			SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service training	
	Total	Males	Females	No. cast.	Males	Females	No. cast.	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Primary only	2,406	1,390	992	28	3	2	0	279	76	88	94	79.4	49.0
Primary with upper primary	6,270	3,695	2,349	312	12	2	0	561	165	242	183	59.0	54.5
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	120	46	62	13	0	0	0	6	2	3	2	23.2	14.5
Upper primary only	465	181	227	47	0	0	0	26	31	19	11	47.0	38.3
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	199	74	88	37	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	13.2	10.2
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	School category				Incentives - Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)								
	Kannada	Urdu	English	Others	Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary						
Primary only	63940	6136	166	1039	Text books	55551	52329						
Primary with upper primary	233661	6483	5862	11052	Uniform	46888	51143						
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	2661	0	1392	0	Attendance	1118	1961						
Upper primary only	12184	123	68	227	Stationery	911	3514						
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	1820	169	2702	0									

= not applicable

na = not available

* Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District BIDAR Code 2905 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education								
	2001		1991	2001		2001	2002	
Total population (in 100's)	1501	Overall literacy	45.1	62.0	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	1040	No of blocks/taluks	7
% Urban population	22.9	Female literacy	30.5	50.0	EGS/AS schools	na	No of villages	760
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS enrolment	na	No of CRC's	68
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001 (in 100's)	na	Number of schools	1,266

School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Priv rural	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Priv rural	Govt	Private
Primary only	295	61	255	29	38,559	6,766	32,243	3,644	1,195	244
Primary with upper primary	547	111	465	101	185,722	77,402	160,331	34,665	4,504	1,802
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec.	6	7	8	1	1,712	2,876	1,712	417	16	121
Upper primary only	5	1	5	1	1,086	0	1,086	0	44	19
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary	5	0	4	0	953	0	953	0	40	1

Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category						Enrolment*					
	P only	P+UP	P+sec/h	U P only	UP+sec	UP+sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Single classroom schools	19.3	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	I	55,810	50,409	61,578	59,948	57,558	56,802
% Single teacher schools	6.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	II	47,450	50,224	56,801	54,992	50,264	52,191
% Schools with SCR < 50	18.1	27.4	23.1	32.3	0.0	III	42,629	46,716	52,520	57,420	50,003	49,895
% Schools with pre-primary sections	16.7	17.7	61.5	0.0	0.0	IV	35,528	37,819	44,447	46,810	48,013	46,002
% Schools with common toilets	12.8	24.3	89.2	50.0	40.0	V	#	#	#	#	41,464	43,724
% Schools with girls toilets	9.8	20.1	61.5	65.7	40.0	VI	#	#	#	#	33,405	35,461
% Enrolment in Govt schools	84.4	70.4	30.1	100.0	100.0	VII	#	#	#	#	20,791	30,175
% Enrolment in schools with SCR < 60	28.8	17.0	18.5	54.4	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	4.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total Pr	181,418	194,168	215,033	215,091	202,639	204,090
% No female teacher schools (fch >= 2)	42.5	17.8	22.1	16.7	20.0	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	104,865	109,380
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	2.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	47.4	GER /NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	7.2	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)	85.9					122.3
% Underage & overage grade (1-5 & 6)	11.7	13.0	11.7	0.0	0.0	NER (Primary)	82.9					112.1
Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools						Upper Primary					
% SC enrolment	23.1	24.9	24.3	25.2	22.7	GER (U. Primary)						
% SC girls to SC enrolment	49.4	46.5	46.8	48.0	46.6	GER (U. Primary)						
% ST enrolment	8.1	8.6	10.7	11.2	9.9	Examination results (Previous academic year)						
% ST girls to ST enrolment	46.0	49.2	49.5	50.1	47.5	% Passed	IV boys	IV girls	VI boys	VI girls		

Indicators (2002-03)	School category						Transits in repetition rate					
	P only	P+UP	P+sec/h	U P only	UP+sec	UP+sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Girls	49.2	49.0	40.0	62.6	31.4	I	7.0	10.7	11.3	11.2	9.5	
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	30	41	34	16	14	II	5.1	8.1	8.2	9.5	8.0	
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	36	46	38	27	21	III	6.7	8.0	8.4	11.0	8.8	
% Schools with <= 50 students	30.5	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	IV	4.6	7.0	7.0	10.3	8.6	
% Schools with PTR > 100	1.3	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	
% Female teachers	35.8	40.7	29.3	28.8	24.5	Overall	8.0	8.1	10.3	10.7	13.3	
% Schools established since 1905	37.2	4.1	10.4	33.3	40.0	No. of schools by type of building*						

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms					No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total	% good	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No Building
Primary only	1,220	68.1	27.9	0.0	250	357	13	3	1	43	17
Primary with upper primary	5,704	67.2	23.9	8.9	1,124	541	34	20	6	146	12
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	157	94.4	4.0	1.6	42	50	2	0	0	1	0
Upper primary only	41	56.1	24.1	9.8	15	5	1	0	0	0	1
Upper primary with sec/higher sec	45	73.7	17.2	13.2	50	0	0	1	0	0	1

Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teachers) (2002-03)	School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	Nil response	Enrolment of children with disability	
										Boys	Girls
Primary only		42	374	85	229	37	4	0	40		
Primary with upper primary		242	2,082	2,747	677	138	10	1	316	Primary	895
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.		0	17	21	41	10	0	0	67	U prim	655
Upper primary only		1	23	22	0	5	0	1	1	Total	1,550
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary		1	22	6	16	16	0	0	7		016
Para teachers		0	7	10	1	0	0	0	0	% Teachers rec'd	

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)	School category	Regular teachers				Para teachers				SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service training	
		Total	Males	Females	No. res.	Males	Females	No. res.	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
Primary only		1,441	850	515	74	1	1	0	155	85	49	18	59	47	
Primary with upper primary		6,406	3,557	2,603	221	11	4	0	682	472	313	80	59	41	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.		167	53	48	65	0	0	0	10	5	4	4	23	16	
Upper primary only		88	42	17	9	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	10	2	
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary		89	46	17	0	0	0	0	11	1	2	0	0	0	

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	School category	Kannada	Marathi	Urdu	English	Others	Incentives - Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
							Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary		
Primary only		21369	8152	3126	314	87	Text books	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
Primary with upper primary		178377	38306	39698	3384	4520	25346	26013	82735	80332	
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.		2879	0	123	2582	188	Uniform	22227	24040	59225	80049
Upper primary only		813	351	118	0	0	Attendance	784	1085	1931	8274
Upper primary with sec/h. sec.		892	0	0	0	50	Stationary	507	1632	883	8925

* Not available. # Not available. Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data files.

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District	BIJAPUR	Code	2903	State	KARNATAKA	Primary cycle	1-4	U-Primary cycle	5-7					
Population, literacy and access to elementary education														
	2001		1991	2001		2001		2002						
Total population (in 000's)	1909	Overall literacy	58.5	57.5	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	948	No. of blocks/taluks	06						
% Urban population	21.9	Female literacy	41.8	46.2	EGS/SAS schools		No. of villages	1,389						
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/SAS enrolment		No. of CRC's	85						
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools	1,806						
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)														
School category	Total schools*				Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*			
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private				
Primary only	831	64	736	45	76,009	7,142	87,998	4,421	2,098	266				
Primary with upper primary	715	183	634	88	222,244	42,813	189,659	18,252	5,095	1,238				
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	5	9	4	3	976	2,424	907	399	41	79				
Upper primary only	28	13	22	6	8,350	2,837	7,442	1,306	199	78				
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	2	0	2	3	176	1,734	176	614	18	42				
Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category						Enrolment*							
	P only	P+UP	P+sec/h/s	U P only	UP+sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Single classroom schools	17.2	3.0	0.0	2.6	0.0	I		124,882	19,886	115,009	64,814	59,478		
% Single teacher schools	9.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	II		112,104	120,235	114,569	83,226	81,198		
% Schools with SCR < 80	19.1	36.1	21.4	30.0	12.5	III		110,040	110,408	115,105	82,861	58,724		
% Schools with pre primary sections	9.9	12.5	25.7	0.0	0.0	IV		95,146	100,831	101,274	80,801	56,783		
% Schools with common toilets	8.1	20.4	78.5	25.0	82.5	V		#	#	#	52,999	56,030		
% Schools with girls toilets	6.5	17.5	94.3	27.5	75.0	VI		#	#	#	38,837	40,078		
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	81.4	83.8	26.7	74.6	9.2	VII		#	#	#	30,019	31,816		
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	30.9	41.7	28.3	38.3	15.3	VIII		#	#	#	#	#		
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	3.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total Pr.		442,181	361,339	446,967	251,792	236,181		
% No female teacher schools (sch>=2)	41.0	22.8	7.1	20.0	37.5	Total U.P.		#	#	#	121,855	120,534		
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	13.3	0.0	11.7	0.0	0.0	GER / NER								
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	7.0	3.1	0.0	9.5	0.0	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03				
% Underpass & overpass grade I, II & III	19.5	19.0	7.5	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)	98.6				119.5			
Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools				Upper Primary		GER (U. Primary)		NER (U. Primary)					
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% SC enrolment	21.9	20.9	22.7	23.3	20.8	28.3								
% SC girls to SC enrolment	45.3	46.0	46.5	46.5	40.9	39.8	Examination results (Previous academic year)							
% ST enrolment	3.2	3.2	1.8	2.1	1.5	2.4	IV boys		IV girls		VI boys		VI girls	
% ST girls to ST enrolment	49.1	48.1	47.5	48.7	45.5	45.5	% Passed		% Passed with >60					
Indicators (2002-03)	School category						Trends in repetition rate							
	P only	P+UP	P+sec/h/s	U P only	UP+sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Girls	55.1	44.1	39.0	48.0	38.6	I		6.8	7.0	8.1	9.2			
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	35	42	33	40	32	II		7.1	7.0	8.7	10.1			
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	46	52	31	46	34	III		8.8	8.2	9.0	10.7			
% Schools with <=60 students	24.5	1.8	14.7	0.0	0.0	IV		9.7	7.3	9.6	10.5			
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	V		#	#	#	#			
% Female teachers	33.8	37.7	63.1	41.3	26.7	Overall		9.3	6.8	8.0	10.0			
% Schools established since 1995	35.5	2.8	21.4	2.5	25.0									
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)														
School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*								
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partly Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No Building			
Primary only	1,720	57.8	32.5	9.7	219	505	41	14	35	141	154			
Primary with upper primary	5,147	61.7	27.4	10.8	793	552	34	13	1	276	0			
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	114	78.8	21.2	0.0	30	10	0	0	0	4	1			
Upper primary only	235	61.0	27.1	11.9	37	27	0	2	9	11	0			
Upper primary with sec./higher sec	57	100.0	0.0	0.0	8	7	1	0	0	0	0			
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)														
School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	(Others)	%	Enrolment of children with disability					
								Preparation	Boys	Girls				
Primary only	67	584	1,042	444	95	1	0	127	Primary					
Primary with upper primary	140	1,838	2,403	1,308	219	7	7	289	U. prim					
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	0	29	11	55	21	1	0	3	Total					
Upper primary only	38	71	91	45	4	1	0	24	1,364	1,353				
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	1	10	13	0	0	0	27						
Para teachers	1	9	7	5	0	0	0	0			% Teachers recvd in-service training			
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)														
School category	Regular teachers			Para teachers			J.C teachers			ST teachers				
	Total	Males	Females	No. recd	Males	Females	No. recd	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
Primary only	2,364	1,492	793	78	3	0	269	10	44	37	48	44.5		
Primary with upper primary	6,331	3,729	2,705	205	18	0	862	309	107	0	39.8	41.3		
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	120	63	64	3	0	0	5	3	3	0	17.0	8.4		
Upper primary only	277	161	114	3	0	0	29	11	4	0	44.1	50.0		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	60	23	16	21	0	0	5	0	0	0	0.0	0.0		
Enrolment by medium of Instructions (2002-03)														
School category	Kannada	Urdu	English	Others	Incentives - Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)									
					Incentive Type	Primary Boys	Primary Girls	Upper primary Boys	Upper primary Girls					
Primary only	71376	9908	497	1135	Text books	47117	55692	110391	91082					
Primary with upper primary	232759	24859	2559	4161	Uniform	38478	49590	76503	83442					
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	2371	121	734	170	Attendance	980	3204	1412	13875					
Upper primary only	9368	1304	85	443	Laboratory	1007	2707	1159	5994					
Upper primary with sec./h. sec	1831	0	0	79										

* - not applicable

na - not available

* Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District CHAMARAJANAGA Code 2927 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education												
	2001	1991	2001		2001		2002					
Total population (in 000's)	69.4	Overall literacy	39.2	61.3	Sex ratio (female per 1000 males)	958	No. of blocks/taluk		4			
% Urban population	15.4	Female literacy	39.8	43.0	EGSI/IAS schools		No. of villages		718			
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	WSS/IAS enrolment		No. of CRC's		43			
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school est. - 2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools		481			
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)												
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*			
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private		
Primary only	411	42	344	38	22,463	2,779	19,073	2,358	901	177		
Primary with upper primary	349	54	316	38	80,109	18,054	72,055	9,778	2,314	438		
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec.	2	0	2	4	172	3,942	172	1,288	6	62		
Upper primary only	0	1	1	1	538	84	270	84	37	4		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	2	1	2	1	104	1,050	164	66	18	25		
Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment						
	P. only	P + UP	Paraechh.	P. only	UP/Sec.	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	32.1	0.0	0.0	14.3	0.0	I						21,755
% Single teacher schools	17.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	II						19,201
% Schools with SCR > 80	7.3	15.1	27.3	0.0	30.0	III						19,512
% Schools with pre-primary sections	25.4	27.3	21.8	0.0	0.0	IV						19,243
% Schools with common toilets	20.3	40.4	61.0	71.4	80.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	16,174
% Schools with girls toilets	9.9	25.1	61.6	42.9	88.6	VI	#	#	#	#	#	16,738
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	89.8	92.3	4.3	90.7	12.4	VII	#	#	#	#	#	14,046
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	16.7	23.5	44.0	0.0	35.6	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	8.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total P.						79,112
% No female teacher schools (fch > 2)	15.4	15.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	#	48,952
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	NER / MER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	2.0	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	
% Unbridge & unopen grade (U & B)	0.5	0.5	3.7	0.5	0.5	NER (Primary)						75.5
Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools					Upper primary					NER (Primary)	88.3
% SC enrolment	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	NER (U. Primary)					
% SC girls to SC enrolment	76.3	76.5	76.5	79.7	79.1	NER (U. Primary)						
% ST enrolment	49.1	49.8	49.8	49.8	49	Examination results (Previous academic year)						
% ST girls to ST enrolment	12.3	11.7	10.7	10.5		I/II/III					95.7%	
	49.2	49	49.1	47.4		IV/V/VI					98.7%	
						VII/VIII					97.9%	
						IX/X					98.8%	
						XI/XII					98.7%	
Indicators (2002-03)	School category					Grade in repetition rate						
	P. only	P + UP	Paraechh.	P. only	UP/Sec.	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	
% Girls	49.4	49.6	49.3	52.8	49.2	I						3.7
Paid teacher ratio (PIR)	23	26	30	22	28	II						3.2
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	27	41	61	32	37	III						3.2
% Schools with > 50 students	56.7	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	IV						3.3
% Schools with PIR > 100	0.0	0.2	19.2	0.0	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	
% Female teachers	40.5	47.0	64.1	48.2	50.5	Overall						
% Schools established since 1995	23.8	1.2	9.1	24.8	20.0							
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms					No. of schools by type of building						
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Para	Partly Para	Block	Tent	Multiple	No Building	
Primary only	644	55.3	31.9	12.3	173	411	18	3	2	12	2	
Primary with upper primary	2,327	63.6	27.3	8.2	582	275	0	1	0	16	0	
Primary with U.P. & sec./h. sec.	81	88.8	9.9	1.2	18	18	0	0	0	1	0	
Upper primary only	41	22.8	26.0	41.5	12	6	0	0	0	1	0	
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	46	100.0	0.0	0.0	12	6	0	0	0	0	0	
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment of children with disability						
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil.	Others	No. responses	Boys	Girls		
Primary only	7	476	483	94	18	0	0	15				
Primary with upper primary	41	1,211	1,128	299	25	0	0	38	Primary	987		
Primary with Upper primary & sec./h. sec.	0	15	28	23		0	0	0	U. prim.	389		
Upper primary only	0	10	17	4		0	0	0	Total	995		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	0	4	28		0	0	0		600		
Para teachers	0	1	1	0		0	0	0		6		
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)	Total		Regular teachers		Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service teachers	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Primary only	1,878	621	628	0	1	1	0	205	111	25	22	71.8
Primary with upper primary	2,752	1,426	1,282	21	2	1	0	392	274	82	46	69.4
Primary with U.P. & sec./h. sec.	70	24	49	1	0	0	0	12	1	0	0	28.8
Upper primary only	41	21	20	0	0	0	0	5	2	0	0	52.0
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	44	22	22	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	9.1
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	School category					In-service : Number of In-service teachers (Previous academic year)						
	Kannada	Urdu	Tamil	English	Others	Incentive Type	Boys	Girls	Upper primary	Boys	Girls	
Primary only	23126	1422	490	22	184	Fast books	12117	11895	28274	4174		
Primary with upper primary	89101	2234	2460	788	143	Uniform	10040	11224	28797	28282		
Primary with U.P. & sec./h. sec.	2627	51	0	162	0	Pen-drive	3071	4020	99	1842		
Upper primary only	810	0	94	0	0	Stationary	382	608	921	6810		
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	971	0	0	546	0							

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD | 2002-03

District CHIKMAGALUR Code 2917 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education									
	2001	1991	2001		2001		2001		2002
Total population (in 000's)	1139	Overall literacy	61.1	72.8	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	994	No. of blocks	Analytics	7
% Urban population	19.5	Female literacy	61.3	64.4	EO S/A3 schools		No. of villages		1,295
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EO S/A3 enrolment	na	No. of CRC's		97
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop. 2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools		1,665

Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)										
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Pvt. rural	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Pvt. rural	Govt	Private
Primary only	983	44	646	25	30,402	1,665	28,131	872	1,623	196
Primary with upper primary	627	61	565	31	94,967	15,643	78,897	7,990	3,657	544
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	1	18	1	9	19	3,907	19	1,842	1	136
Upper primary only	3	4	1	1	271	1,096	239	157	11	32
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	1	0	0	907	1,162	434	419	27	81

Performance indicators (2002-03)												
	School category					Enrolment*						
	P only	P + UP	P+sec/h.s	U P only	UP+sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	24.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	I						27,013
% Single teacher schools	31.2	0.0	10.5	0.0	0.0	II						22,578
% Schools with SCR > 60	1.0	1.0	0.0	14.3	0.0	III						21,491
% Schools with pre-primary sections	9.7	14.1	94.7	0.0	0.0	IV						21,305
% Schools with common toilets	13.6	50.0	78.4	42.9	80.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	25,133
% Schools with girls toilets	6.7	29.3	94.7	42.9	60.0	VI	#	#	#	#	#	25,430
% Enrolment in Govt schools	84.8	85.8	0.5	19.8	43.8	VII	#	#	#	#	#	18,630
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 60	3.0	0.2	0.0	26.5	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	19.4	0.2	4.1	0.0	0.0	Total Pr.						98,387
% No female teacher schools (sch. > 2)	37.3	19.0	0.0	14.3	20.0	Total U.P.						82,183
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	1.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	1.5	1.2	1.8	0.0	2.9	NER (Primary)		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Underage & overage (age 11.5 & 16)	16.7	12.3	2.8	0.0	0.0	NER (Primary)						72.8

Enrolment of SC/ST										
	Primary schools			Upper Primary		Enrolment				
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2001-02	2001-02	NER (Primary)	GER (U. Primary)	NER (U. Primary)		
% SC enrolment			25.2		22.2					
% SC girls to ST enrolment			45		45.4					
% ST enrolment					44.7					
% ST girls to ST enrolment			49		46.7					

Indicators (2002-03)												
	School category					Examination results (Previous academic year)						
	P only	P + UP	P+sec/h.s	U P only	UP+sec	% Passed	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Girls	48.9	48.0	44.4	50.4	47.5	% Passed with > 40%						
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	18	28	28	32	25	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
Student-classroom ratio (SCR)	18	27	19	35	28	I						
% Schools with < 50 students	90.8	21.9	10.5	0.0	0.0	II						
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.1	0.1	5.3	0.0	0.0	III						
% Female teachers	52.9	47.4	62.6	79.1	57.7	IV						
% Schools established since 1995	70.0	2.3	10.5	0.0	30.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	#

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)											
School category	Classrooms					No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Mkps Type	No Building
Primary only	1,805	71.6	22.3	6.1	310	661	11	1	0	28	11
Primary with upper primary	4,039	70.7	22.7	6.7	1,017	645	4	0	0	31	10
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	220	100.0	0.0	0.0	72	19	0	0	0	0	0
Upper primary only	39	92.3	7.7	0.0	14	7	0	0	0	0	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec	80	91.3	7.5	1.3	25	0	0	0	0	0	1

Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)											
School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	No. in service	Enrolment of children with disability		
									Primary	Boys	Girls
Primary only	18	619	777	141	36	0	0	112			
Primary with upper primary	81	1,724	1,596	436	99	1	7	249	102	214	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	6	19	44	55	10	1	1	1	279	104	
Upper primary only	0	19	10	13	0	0	0	1			
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	1	12	10	23	0	0	0	14			

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)										
School category	Total	Regular teachers		Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		% Teachers recd. in service training
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Primary only	1,709	1,176	560	64	5	153	153	56	15	13.0
Primary with upper primary	4,201	2,333	1,889	177	1	310	153	93	44	14.1
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	139	51	87	1	0	5	1	2	0	0.0
Upper primary only	43	9	34	0	0	1	2	1	0	0.0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	78	28	45	2	0	3	2	0	0	0.0

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)									
School category	Tannada	English	Udu	Others	Incentives - Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
					Type	Primary	Upper primary	Girls	
Primary only	29506	49	1763	581	Text books	17004	17091	49021	45015
Primary with upper primary	100878	464	3394	1586	Uniform	15919	17115	32781	43128
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	2141	168-1		102	Attendance	139	409	174	1132
Upper primary only	1128	239	0	0	Stipend	895	1142	790	5042
Upper primary with sec/h. sec	1406	663	0	0					

* # not applicable na = not available * Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

Distict CHITRADURGA Code 2913 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education

2001	1991	2001	2001	2001	2002			
Total population (in 100's)	1910	Overall literacy	62.3	64.0	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	951	No. of blocks/stabs	8
% Urban population	10.1	Female literacy	39.4	54.6	EGS/AS schools		No. of villages	1,328
% Population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS enrolment		No. of CRC's	83
% Stimulation	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001(in 100's)	na	Number of schools	1,924

Schools: Elementary Education (2002-03)

School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private
Primary only	996	49	949	30	47,934	4,174	44,554	1,731	1,229	178
Primary with upper primary	656	118	599	44	150,859	29,921	124,503	9,167	4,227	897
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	7	9	7	2	1,360	2,471	1,360	175	35	70
Upper primary only	14	18	12	13	2,392	1,820	2,379	1,389	104	63
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	2	2	2	0	328	467	324	0	32	17

Performance Indicators (2002-03)

School category	School category					Enrolment*						
	P. only	P + UP	Preschh	U.P. only	UP+sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Adequate classroom schools	30.9	0.7	18.8	0.0	0.0	I						28,835
% Adequate teacher schools	18.7	0.3	6.3	3.1	0.0	II						28,216
% Schools with SCR > 80	4.7	9.4	6.3	9.4	0.0	III						35,464
% Schools with pre-primary sections	29.2	30.9	37.5	0.0	0.0	IV						25,671
% Schools with common toilets	9.8	34.6	58.3	28.1	69.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	37,709
% Schools with girls toilets	6.8	37.8	60.0	31.2	60.0	VI	#	#	#	#	#	33,439
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	92.8	83.4	33.8	61.1	44.8	VII	#	#	#	#	#	27,800
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	10.5	19.0	2.3	14.0	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	7.2	0.1	0.5	4.8	0.0	Total Pr.						144,116
% All female teacher schools (Sch=2)	36.2	15.1	25.0	40.8	20.0	Total U.P.						97,846
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	DER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	3.5	2.1	18.5	6.1	11.0		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	
% Schools & average grade (<5 & 15)	10.4	9.1	7.8	0.0	0.0	DER (Primary)						98.3
						NER (Primary)						78.9

Enrolment of SC/ST

School category	Primary schools				Upper Primary		DER (U. Primary)	NER (U. Primary)
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03		
% Enrolment								
% Schools to SC enrolment			49.2		49.3			
% ST enrolment			19		17.9			
% Schools to ST enrolment			40		40.2			

Indicators (2002-03)

School category	School category					Examination results (Previous academic year)						
	P. only	P + UP	Preschh	U.P. only	UP+sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Girl	40.4	48.4	46.0	43.2	44.1	IV boys	98.84	97.97	94.74	95.38		
Post teacher ratio (PTR)	25	26	26	26	19	% Passed	33.44	33.85	40.50	56.35		
Rural classroom ratio (RCR)	28	40	36	38	17	% Passed with >60%						
% Schools with <50 students	67.2	4.9	31.3	0.0	0.0	Trends in repetition rate						
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.2	0.1	0.1	5.1	0.0	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Female teachers	38.5	44.2	50.5	32.5	33.3	I						
% Schools established since 1995	20.0	1.4	0.3	3.1	40.0	II						
						III						
						IV						
						V	#	#	#	#	#	#
						Overall						

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)

School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partially Pucca	Mudcha	Tant	Multiple Type	No Building
Primary only	1,850	81.1	52.4	6.4	300	595	153	11	4	161	19
Primary with upper primary	4,519	87.3	35.5	7.2	790	470	75	5	0	225	3
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	108	92.0	6.6	0.9	12	14	2	0	0	0	0
Upper primary only	132	74.3	24.2	1.5	28	20	8	0	0	5	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	64	100.0	0.0	0.0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0

Qualification of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teachers) (2002-03)

School category	Below secondary				Secondary		Higher secondary		Post graduates	M. Phil.	Others	No. vacancies	Enrolment of children with disability	
	Total	Males	Females	U.P. only	UP+sec	Total	Males	Females					Boys	Girls
Primary only	75	75	892	330	47	3	1	18				Primary	685	804
Primary with upper primary	102	1,855	2,141	587	108	1	4	26				U. prim	735	468
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	1	38	23	23	14	0	1	7				Total	1,711	1,130
Upper primary only	6	52	64	9	1	0	0	20						
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	0	13	17	0	0	1	0						
Para teachers	0	3	8	0	0	0	0	1						

Service and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)

School category	Regular teachers				Part-time teachers				SC teachers		ST teachers		% Teachers reserved in service (previous)
	Total	Males	Females	U.P. only	Males	Females	U.P. only	Males	Females	Males	Females		
Primary only	2,117	1,305	770	38	3	31	0	248	156	108	65	71.6	64.6
Primary with upper primary	8,044	2,720	2,221	18	7	8	0	616	324	242	175	87.1	86.0
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	105	43	63	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	4	23.3	28.4
Upper primary only	157	76	81	31	0	0	0	10	10	0	0	38.0	88.9
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	39	26	13	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3	7.7	0.0

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)

School category	Medium of instructions				Incentives: Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
	Kannada	Hindi	English	Others	Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary		
Primary only	4947	2784	0	755	Text books	25021	24408	71220	68652
Primary with upper primary	18763	6397	399	2120	Uniform	24775	26591	65258	70719
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	3043	0	433	129	Mentorship	808	443	1063	2352
Upper primary only	472	0	0	134	Stationery	662	1600	1069	9329
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	641	0	0	94					

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District DAKSHINA KANNADA Code 2924 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education													
	2001	1991	2001		2001		2001		2002				
Total population (in 000's)	1996	Overall literacy	79.7	82.5	Sex ratio (female per 1000 males)	1023	No. of blocks/taluk		5				
% Urban population	32.4	Female literacy	69.9	77.4	EOS/AS schools		No. of villages		484				
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EOS/AS enrolment		No. of CRC's		78				
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school eqv. - 2001(in 000's)	na	Number of schools		1,115				
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)													
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*				
	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Pvt. rural	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Pvt. rural	Govt	Private			
Primary only	327	66	304	37	16,169	7,589	15,206	2,751	847	262			
Primary with upper primary	592	263	499	189	130,119	68,287	109,663	51,325	3,725	2,094			
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	0	37	4	19	2,512	12,521	530	4,700	79	143			
Upper primary only	1	2	1	0	15	210	19	0	2	5			
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	5	23	2	8	184	5,516	89	1,349	25	176			
Performance Indicators (2002-03)													
School category	School category						Enrolment*						
	P. only	P + UP	Para/Ch	U.P. only	UP/sec	UP/High	Grade I	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	7.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	I						27,100
% Single teacher schools	19.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	3.6	II							34,398
% Schools with SCR > 80	1.3	4.4	6.5	0.0	0.0	III							35,005
% Schools with pre-primary sections	41.0	43.0	87.8	0.0	0.0	IV							38,398
% Schools with common toilets	45.5	71.4	91.3	88.7	98.4	V	#	#	#	#	#	#	41,140
% Schools with girls toilets	28.5	61.9	89.1	86.7	85.7	VI	#	#	#	#	#	#	39,181
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	88.1	80.1	10.7	8.2	3.2	VII	#	#	#	#	#	#	34,096
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	5.7	5.9	12.1	0.0	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	12.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.4	Total Pr.							145,901
% No female teacher schools (ch=2)	15.8	4.3	3.3	33.3	7.1	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	#	#	115,207
% Enrolment in schools without budget	2.8	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER /NER							
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	3.6	2.6	8.8	0.0	0.0								
% Underage & overage grade I (< 6 & > 6)	8.9	9.7	9.1	0.0	0.0	DER (Primary)		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	
						DER (Primary)							73.1
						DER (U. Primary)							69.7
						NER (U. Primary)							
Enrolment of SC/ST	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	Examination results (Previous academic year)						
% SC enrolment				8.7		7.0	% Passed	IV/Boys	IV/Girls	VI/Boys	VI/Girls		
% SC girls to SC enrolment				46.5		47.1	% Passed with >60%	50.94	69.82	64.82	67.38		
% ST enrolment				4.2		4.4		60.57	64.75	61.85	67.16		
% ST girls to ST enrolment				47.7		47.1							
Indicators (2002-03)													
School category	School category						Trends in repetition rate						
	P. only	P + UP	Para/Ch	U.P. only	UP/sec	UP/High	Grade I	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	
% Girls	47.6	48.2	42.9	48.1	49.7	49.7	I						
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	26	27	38	29	29	29	II						
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	20	34	36	17	19	19	III						
% Schools with >50 students	70.5	10.5	10.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	IV						
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.3	0.4	2.2	0.0	3.8	3.8	V	#	#	#	#	#	
% Female teachers	86.1	71.8	82.7	82.5	73.2	73.2	Overall						
% Schools established since 1995	29.5	4.0	17.4	33.3	10.7	10.7							
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)													
School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*							
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partly Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No Building		
Primary only	1,175	74.7	19.7	5.5	284	353	10	5	0	10	14		
Primary with upper primary	6,432	71.4	22.1	6.5	1,450	781	17	4	0	18	4		
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	592	85.1	13.1	1.9	169	41	0	0	0	1	0		
Upper primary only	14	78.6	21.4	0.0	4	3	0	0	0	0	0		
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	305	92.4	5.2	1.3	113	27	1	0	0	0	0		
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)													
School category	Below secondary				Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil.	Others	No response	Enrolment of children with disability			
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate						Boys	Girls		
Primary only	7	314	406	148	25	0	0	0					
Primary with upper primary	29	2,943	1,959	670	100	4	12	0	Primary	461	345		
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	10	52	54	207	37	0	7	31	U. prim	238	161		
Upper primary only	1	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	Total	699	506		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	7	33	40	91	26	0	0	0					
Para teachers	0	11	10	17	0	0	0	0	% Teachers recd.				
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)													
School category	Total	Regular teachers			Para teachers			SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service training	
		Male	Female	No. reg.	Male	Female	No. reg.	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Primary only	909	300	597	8	0	4	0	89	52	25	27	63.3	51.3
Primary with upper primary	6,819	1,558	4,171	88	1	7	1	177	205	136	85	68.4	60.6
Primary with U. prim & sec/h. sec.	411	63	328	1	3	22	0	4	5	0	5	17.5	12.2
Upper primary only	6	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86.7	0.0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	202	44	148	5	0	0	0	3	7	2	2	4.1	15.6
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)													
School category	Kannada	Incentives - Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				Incentive Type	Primary				Upper primary		
		English	Others	Malayalam			Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls			
Primary only	21508	1991	223	0		Text books	11170	11259	89781	62946			
Primary with upper primary	201961	9276	4143	57		Uniform	10165	10940	41352	59320			
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	8119	8620	194	0		Attendance	95	457	1275	28782			
Upper primary only	232	0	0	0		Stationery	404	595	1400	3616			
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	1840	3610	0	0									

= not applicable

na = not available

* Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **DAVANGERE** Code **2914** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle **1-4** U-Primary cycle **5-7**

Population, literacy and access to elementary education										
	2001		1991	2001		2001		2001		2002
Total population (in 000's)	1790	Overall literacy	56	62	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	951	No. of blocks/taluk			5
% Urban population	10.3	Female literacy	44.4	59.5	EDS&MS schools		No. of villages			773
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EDS&MS enrolment		No. of CRC's			92
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school esp. 2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools			1,390

Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)										
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Priv. rural	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Priv. rural	Govt	Private
Primary only	555	78	503	35	24,922	6,861	27,790	2,263	1,448	153
Primary with upper primary	524	189	406	80	132,512	51,321	110,944	19,837	7,782	1,118
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	4	18	4	1	711	678	711	300	11	61
Upper primary only	13	20	11	10	2,570	1,892	2,203	1,458	78	56
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	3	3	3	0	201	712	201	0	13	5

Performance Indicators (2002-03)												
	School category					Enrolment*						
	P only	P + UP	Passch.	U.P. only	UP/Pass	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	15.4	6.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	I						36,979
% Single teacher schools	7.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	II						36,825
% Schools with SCR > 80	4.5	5.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	III						14,961
% Schools with pre-primary sections	18.5	23.5	50.0	0.0	0.0	IV						35,040
% Schools with common toilets	14.7	56.5	36.6	51.5	66.7	V	#	#	#	#	#	28,101
% Schools with girls toilets	6.0	21.8	95.0	21.2	50.0	VI	#	#	#	#	#	21,810
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	85.2	72.1	7.5	56.1	26.9	VII	#	#	#	#	#	23,279
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	13.8	10.2	0.0	13.4	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	3.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total Pr.	#	#	#	#	#	147,674
% No female teacher schools (fch = 2)	30.7	14.7	5.0	42.4	73.2	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	#	96,180
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	3.1	2.4	0.0	1.8	0.6	GER (Primary)		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Underpass & overpass grade (1-5 & 10)	11.0	18.5	5.0	0.0	0.0	NER (Primary)						74.5
						NER (Upper Primary)						86.0
						NER (U. Primary)						
						NER (U. Primary)						

Enrolment of SC/ST												
	Primary schools			Upper Primary			Examination results (Previous academic year)					
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	I Passed	I Passed with 100%	II Boys	II Girls	III Boys	III Girls
% SC enrolment			22.4			20	80.99	99.38	94.43	95.44		
% SC girls to SC enrolment			49.2			45.9	51.84	44.83	49.05	54.09		
% ST enrolment			13.3			12						
% ST girls to ST enrolment			48.3			49.0						

Indicators (2002-03)											
	School category					Trends in reproduction rate					
	P only	P + UP	Passch.	U.P. only	UP/Pass	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Girls	50.7	48.9	51.2	45.7	39.8						
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	24	35	47	31	23	I					
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	23	37	32	34	30	II					
% Schools with <=50 students	52.5	3.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	III					
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	IV					
% Female teachers	40.7	44.0	54.9	26.1	27.1	V	#	#	#	#	#
% Schools established since 1995	24.6	3.5	0.0	9.1	50.0	Overall					

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)											
School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partly Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multip. Type	No. Building
Primary only	1,623	72.6	21.9	6.4	301	241	22	3	0	48	10
Primary with upper primary	5,040	78.0	17.6	4.5	1,092	831	28	3	0	49	1
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	298	88.6	3.1	1.2	68	18	0	0	0	1	0
Upper primary only	133	83.0	16.5	1.5	15	28	7	2	0	1	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec	32	100.0	0.0	0.0	26	5	1	0	0	0	0

Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)											
School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	St. Pnd.	Others	No response	Enrolment of children with disability		
									Boys	Girls	
Primary only	28	603	889	172	39	0	0	89			
Primary with upper primary	126	1,822	2,081	490	114	0	18	239	Primary	976	583
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	0	27	11	38	4	0	0	0	U prim	595	423
Upper primary only	1	47	62	19	4	0	0	11	Total	1,471	1,006
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	0	2	19	2	0	0	0			
Para teachers	5	1	4		2	0	0	0			

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)											
School category	Total	Regular teachers		Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service training	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
Primary only	1,001	292	651	58	1	130	76	76	47	70.0	67.8
Primary with upper primary	4,920	2,027	2,148	118	1	511	212	222	112	62.3	67.0
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	82	37	46	0	0	4	0	0	0	16.3	16.9
Upper primary only	134	65	69	0	0	3	0	0	0	27.1	69.0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	18	11	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.7	0.0

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)									
School category	Kannada	Urdu	English	Others	Incentives - Number of beneficiaries - (Previous academic year)				
					Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary	Boys	Girls
Primary only	34304	6140	44	49	Text books	20587	19203	65715	64461
Primary with upper primary	164208	13509	5088	590	Uniform	17302	18825	49921	58071
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	5653	0	1616	0	Attendance	849	739	1025	3014
Upper primary only	3748	744	69	0	Stationery	285	981	760	7077
Upper primary with sec./h. sec	973	0	0	0					

= not applicable na = not available * Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District DHARWAD Code 2909 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education													
	2001	1991	2001	2001	2001	2002							
Total population (in 000's)	1604		62.7	71.9	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	948	No. of blocks/Taluks	06					
% Urban population	55.0		50.4	62.2	EGS/AS schools		No. of villages	1391					
% SC population	na		na	na	EGS/AS enrolment		No. of CRC's	42					
% ST population	na		na	na	Primary school pop. 2001(in 000's)	na	Number of schools	655					
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)													
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*				
	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Put. rural	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Put. rural	Govt	Private			
Primary only	225	16	203	0	18,819	1,182	16,848	580	555	40			
Primary with upper primary	368	21	310	14	112,016	6,795	93,643	3,161	2,480	145			
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	1	6	1	2	328	1,612	328	327	8	57			
Upper primary only	10	1	8	1	612	73	2,076	71	81	3			
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	3	8	3	3	383	1,740	383	846	34	49			
Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment*							
	P. only	P + UP	P+sec/h.s	U.P. only	UP+sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	
% Single classroom schools	13.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	I	95,871	92,138	86,602	86,798	23,008	21,641	
% Single teacher schools	12.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	II	93,110	86,615	92,894	84,395	11,111	11,191	
% Schools with SCR > 80	10.8	12.4	0.0	9.1	9.1	III	87,244	88,544	91,806	92,855	21,836	21,468	
% Schools with pre-primary sections	18.3	21.4	57.1	0.0	0.0	IV	79,590	77,657	87,541	87,709	22,343	21,715	
% Schools with common toilets	19.9	42.5	59.7	27.3	81.9	V	#	#	#	#	21,272	23,102	
% Schools with girls toilets	10.8	22.7	100.0	18.2	72.7	VI	#	#	#	#	18,181	20,085	
% Enrolment in Govt schools	92.9	94.3	10.9	98.0	18.0	VII	#	#	#	#	14,189	16,220	
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	21.6	16.4	0.0	11.5	8.8	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#	
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	8.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total P.	165,815	144,954	358,801	361,767	88,505	87,159	
% No female teacher schools (sch>=2)	17.0	12.9	0.0	9.1	18.1	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	64,152	59,407	
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NEP							
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	10.0	2.8	36.1	0.0	24.0	1998-99		1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Underpass & overpass grade I (5 B 16)	19.2	29.2	12.6	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)		107.7	55.0			90.9	
Enrolment of SC/ST		Primary schools				Upper Primary				NEP (Primary)			
		1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	GER (U. Primary)					
% SC enrolment		14.3	14.7	10.1	10	7.9	8.7	GER (U. Primary)					
% SC girls to SC enrolment		48.6	48.3	49.0	49.5	42.6	44.7	Examination results (Previous academic year)					
% ST enrolment		7.5	7.5	6.9	6.7	6.1	6.1	% Passed		IV/boys		VI/boys	
% ST girls to ST enrolment		49.5	49.3	47.9	48.6	45.5	46.4	67.07		67.66		61.36	
								52.72		52.52		25.83	
								25.83		25.83		30.90	
Indicators (2002-03)	School category					Trends in repetition rate							
	P. only	P + UP	P+sec/h.s	U.P. only	UP+sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02		
% Only	55.5	47.4	47.8	54.7	41.7	I	1.7	6.1	6.3	9	7.3		
pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	33	45	30	44	28	II	1.5	5.9	5.9	2.7	6.7		
student classroom ratio (SCR)	36	45	27	39	30	III	10.3	8.2	8.2	3.5	7.8		
% Schools with <=50 students	32.8	1.3	14.3	0.0	0.0	IV	10.3	9.2	9.9	3.3	7.6		
% Schools with PTR > 100	8.8	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#		
% Female teachers	52.2	52.9	76.9	65.5	44.6	Overall	5.7	9.3	9.4	3.1	6.0		
% Schools established since 1995	52.3	5.3	14.3	0.0	9.1	No. of schools by type of building*							
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms					No. of schools by type of building*							
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Terr	Multiple Type	No Building		
Primary only	562	65.0	27.3	7.7	91	215	5	2	2	8	10		
Primary with upper primary	2,610	63.3	28.4	8.3	541	310	9	0	0	57	1		
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	72	100.0	0.0	0.0	19	7	0	0	0	0	0		
Upper primary only	96	67.5	28.9	3.6	18	10	0	0	0	1	0		
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	72	95.6	1.4	0.0	29	11	0	0	0	0	0		
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)										Enrolment of children with disability			
School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	No responses	Boys		Girls		
	Primary only	18	200	218	112	31	1	0	21				
Primary with upper primary	51	903	893	592	140	3	7	55	Primary	515	369		
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	1	13	9	37	4	0	0	1	U prim	449	310		
Upper primary only	6	31	20	14	3	0	0	0	Total	964	679		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	9	11	26	7	0	0	30					
Para teachers	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0					
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)										% Teachers received in-service training			
School category	Total	Regular teachers		Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		Male		Female	
		Male	Female	No res.	Male	Female	No res.	Male	Female	Male	Female		
Primary only	604	277	313	11	0	2	27	33	14	6	71.6	66.7	
Primary with upper primary	2,625	1,207	1,359	20	0	0	136	176	64	49	72.7	71.0	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	65	14	50	1	0	0	1	2	2	2	55.7	30.0	
Upper primary only	84	29	54	0	0	1	4	4	2	2	79.3	94.4	
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	83	43	37	1	0	0	7	1	0	1	7.0	2.7	
Enrolment by medium of instruction (2002-03)										Incentives / Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)			
School category	Harnata	Urdu	Others	English	Incentive Type				Primary		Upper primary		
					Text books	Stationery	Uniform	Retardance	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
Primary only	17146	2731	88	0	29299	39073	28246	12646	28299	39073	28246	12646	
Primary with upper primary	110573	6442	2519	0	39231	39094	12411	22881	39231	39094	12411	22881	
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	1140	0	0	0	356	826	247	1441	356	826	247	1441	
Upper primary only	1061	0	0	0	520	764	272	2578	520	764	272	2578	
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	1944	0	0	195									

= not applicable

na = not available

* Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data cells

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **GADAG** Code **2908** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education

2001	1991	2001	2001	2001	2002			
Total population (in 000's)	972	Overall literacy	58.9	68.3	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	959	No. of blocks/taluk	16
% Urban population	35.7	Female literacy	39.7	52.6	EDS/AS schools		No. of villages	1,374
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EDS/AS enrolment	na	No. of C.R.C.'s	42
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop. (000/In 000's)	na	Number of schools	760

Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)

School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private
Primary only	237	29	191	0	22,808	2,093	16,291	734	742	118
Primary with upper primary	253	50	271	16	110,239	14,429	77,191	1,597	1,773	415
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	4	12	1	2	1,044	4,022	205	820	41	145
Upper primary only	0	1	0	1	0	191	0	191	0	3
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	7	9	2	2	975	1,110	80	93	64	32

Performance indicators (2002-03)

Indicator	School category					Enrolment*						
	P. only	P + UP	Passes/A	U.P. only	UP/sec	Grade I	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	7.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	I					25,761	23,770
% Single teacher schools	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.2	II					29,837	24,340
% Schools with SCR > 80	10.6	8.7	12.5	100.0	8.3	III					24,201	27,438
% Schools with pre-primary sections	17.3	10.6	68.8	0.0	0.0	IV					26,270	23,594
% Schools with common toilets	25.2	40.9	87.5	100.0	100.0	V					23,823	25,562
% Schools with girls toilets	10.0	27.0	81.3	100.0	87.5	VI					19,502	21,025
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	89.1	89.4	10.0	0.0	46.5	VII					18,466	16,384
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	10.3	12.8	15.2	100.0	10.1	VIII					9,247	9,102
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7	Total P.					89,247	95,102
% No female teacher schools (sch. > 2)	31.2	12.4	12.5	100.0	25.0	Total U.P.					59,792	62,972
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NEER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	3.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Underage & overage grade I (15 & 16)	10.1	17.7	15.7	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)					92.1	

Enrolment of SC/ST

Indicator	Primary schools		Upper Primary		NEER (U. Primary)	
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2001-02	2002-03	2002-03
% SC enrolment	12.5	17.9	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8
% SC girls to SC enrolment	48.6	48.0	47.0	49.5	49.5	49.5
% ST enrolment	8.2	6.1	6.4	6.3	6.3	6.3
% ST girls to ST enrolment	48.8	48.1	47.8	46.7	46.7	46.7

Indicators (2002-03)

Indicator	School category					Trends in repetition rate					
	P. only	P + UP	Passes/A	U.P. only	UP/sec	Grade I	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Girls	51.1	47.7	49.6	38.1	32.4	II					5.3
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	30	29	27	60	22	III					5.7
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	34	41	26	60	12	IV					6.8
% Schools with <=50 students	27.1	1.7	6.3	0.0	0.0	V					7.2
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.0	0.2	6.3	0.0	6.3	Overall					7.2
% Female teachers	40.5	41.8	43.0	0.0	30.2						
% Schools established since 1995	41.7	2.5	0.0	0.0	31.3						

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)

School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partly Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No. Building
Primary only	772	75.7	19.5	4.8	191	225	5	4	0	19	8
Primary with upper primary	1,034	72.7	21.3	6.0	786	231	3	4	0	52	3
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	139	81.3	18.7	0.0	50	12	0	2	0	2	0
Upper primary only	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	13	1	0	0	0	0	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec	128	94.2	5.8	0.0	0	15	0	0	0	1	0

Position of teachers by educational qualification other than para teacher (2002-03)

School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	No. responses	Enrolment of children with disability	
									Boys	Girls
Primary only	40	251	319	180	33	0	2	35		
Primary with upper primary	73	1,034	1,129	682	164	2	8	83	Primary	795
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	1	17	43	65	15	0	15	30	U. prim.	673
Upper primary only	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	Total	415
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	22	16	15	22	1	10	10		941
Para teachers	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)

School category	Total	Regular teachers		Para teachers			SC teachers		ST teachers		% Teachers recruit in-service transfer
		Male	Female	Male	Female	No. rec.	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Primary only	880	482	348	30	0	0	67	36	21	57.0	80.9
Primary with upper primary	2,192	1,920	1,374	37	1	0	26	125	124	57.4	59.2
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	186	76	80	30	0	0	4	6	2	14.0	17.8
Upper primary only	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0.0	0.0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	95	58	29	0	0	0	0	2	1	1.7	3.1

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)

School category	Kannada	Urdu	English	Others	Incentives / Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
					Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary		
Primary only	12414	2942	0	0		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
Primary with upper primary	114538	6790	1290	2632		12201	12811	54993	49711
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	3255	0	1560	0		11271	13334	36362	49711
Upper primary only	119	0	0	0		275	1020	882	2019
Upper primary with sec/h. sec	1740	0	0	0		102	620	774	4072

* = not applicable

na = not available

Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **GULBARGA** Code **2904** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle **1-4** U-Primary cycle **5-7**

Population, literacy and access to elementary education																
	2001	1991	2001	2001	2001	2002										
Total population (in 000's)	3125	Overall literacy	28.5	50.7	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	964	No. of blocks/taluks	10								
% Urban population	27.1	Female literacy	24.5	38.4	EGS/AS schools		No. of villages	2,115								
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS enrollment		No. of CRC's	121								
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools	2,488								
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)																
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrollment*		Rural enrollment*		Teachers*							
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Put. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Put. rural	Govt.	Private						
Primary only	1,250	87	1,198	50	137,082	10,630	120,023	5,880	3,325	447						
Primary with upper primary	892	229	806	106	314,271	76,957	280,652	28,889	9,587	1,902						
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	8	17	5	4	4,263	6,738	3,330	802	84	172						
Upper primary only	54	8	42	6	14,979	2,332	12,413	1,193	361	64						
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	7	15	0	8	866	6,357	523	1,188	45	188						
Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrollment*										
	P. only	P + UP	P+sec/h.s	U.P. only	UP+sec	Grade I	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03				
% Single classroom schools	20.1	1.3	0.0	1.8	0.0	I	91,539	121,867	133,249	121,364	116,424	109,447				
% Single teacher schools	8.9	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	II	78,878	105,035	108,947	109,339	102,683	105,461				
% Schools with SCR > 60	31.1	38.2	16.0	25.8	4.5	III	66,392	98,088	100,652	102,367	86,407	97,573				
% Schools with pre-primary sections	18.8	21.8	80.0	0.0	0.0	IV	50,849	73,920	82,706	86,082	82,833	85,738				
% Schools with common toilets	10.2	24.9	76.0	16.1	68.2	V	#	#	#	#	#	#				
% Schools with girls toilets	6.7	20.0	68.0	12.9	69.2	VI	#	#	#	#	#	#				
% Enrollment in Govt. schools	92.9	80.1	42.8	86.5	12.0	VII	#	#	#	#	#	#				
% Enrollment in schools with SCR > 60	41.9	48.3	30.5	32.5	12.8	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#				
% Enrollment in single teacher schools	4.9	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	Total Pr	287,258	398,900	414,564	419,153	398,347	398,239				
% No female teacher schools (Grh=2)	43.5	20.7	20.0	24.2	18.2	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	162,801	175,225				
% Enrollment in schools without buildings	3.1	0.8	0.0	0.9	0.0	GER/NER										
% Enrollment in schools without blackboard	3.9	2.7	3.1	6.1	6.1	GER (Primary)	113.8	87.0				111.9				
% Underage & average grade I (< 6 > 5)	16.0	12.8	3.0	0.0	0.0	NER (Primary)	110.3					107.6				
Enrollment of SC/ST		Primary schools			Upper Primary		GER (U. Primary)					NER (U. Primary)				
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03										
% SC enrollment	27.2	16.2	25.5	26.1	27.7	27.9										
% SC girls to SC enrollment	95.9	90.5	97.3	97.2	91	90.1										
% ST enrollment	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.5	5.3	5.1										
% ST girls to ST enrollment	44.1	45.2	45.0	46	49.3	51										
Indicators (2002-03)	School category					Examination results (Previous academic year)										
	P. only	P + UP	P+sec/h.s	U.P. only	UP+sec	% Passed	IV boys	IV girls	All boys	All girls						
% Girls	48.0	47.2	29.2	49.5	39.1	% Passed with 100%	97.19	96.61	90.09	92.30						
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	29	40	38	41	31		49.88	50.55	36.65	40.40						
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	46	55	40	46	32	Trends in repetition rate										
% Schools with <=50 students	15.3	1.4	9.0	0.8	0.0	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02					
% Schools with PTR > 100	2.4	2.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	I	11.3	12.1	11.3	17	13.5					
% Female teachers	37.4	42.9	59.5	45.2	40.8	II	8.0	8.1	8.3	14.8	13.1					
% Schools established since 1991	30.7	4.3	8.0	4.8	27.3	III	12.0	8.7	8.7	16.3	14.8					
						IV	9.0	6.9	6.7	16.0	12.4					
						V	#	#	#	#	#					
						Overall	10.8	10.1	10	18.1	13.3					
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)																
School category	Total classrooms	Classrooms			Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*										
		% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuscha	Tent	Multiple Types	No Building					
Primary only	3,030	69.7	21.8	8.5	501	989	85	9	1	195	74					
Primary with upper primary	7,167	73.2	19.9	6.9	1,429	617	31	3	3	236	11					
Primary with U.P. & sec./h. sec.	248	95.0	4.2	0.8	92	20	1	0	2	0	0					
Upper primary only	25	15.7	15.2	0.1	54	40	2	0	0	5	1					
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	22	74.1	32.7	3.3	64	18	2	0	0	5	8					
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)																
School category	Below secondary		Secondary		Higher secondary		Graduate		Post graduate		M. Phil		Others		No. of children with disability	
	Below secondary	Secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	No. of children with disability	Boys	Girls					
Primary only	68	1,286	1,530	580	105	4	1	172	Primary	3219	1476					
Primary with upper primary	106	3,306	3,208	1,157	173	4	1	612	U prim	1411	828					
Primary with Upper primary & sec./h. sec.	1	112	31	56	13	2	0	32	Total	3,640	2,299					
Upper primary only	1	142	181	58	10	0	0	25								
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	1	27	56	67	0	1	1	72								
Para teachers		7	1	1	2	0	0	1								
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)																
School category	Total	Regular teachers		Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		% Teachers recvd. in-service training						
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female					
Primary only	2,77	2,254	1,405	107	1	5	0	340	154	91	37	60.2	42.1			
Primary with upper primary	6,410	4,467	3,838	260	4	3	1	691	442	182	73	44.9	40.2			
Primary with Upper primary & sec./h. sec.	25	10	193	10	0	0	0	14	5	3	2	12.5	6.6			
Upper primary only	415	215	192	18	0	0	0	24	20	4	5	61.2	38.0			
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	232	84	95	54	0	0	0	11	9	0	0	2.4	2.1			
Enrollment by medium of instructions (2002-03)																
School category	Medium of instructions				Incentives: Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)											
	Kannada	Urdu	English	Others	Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary									
Primary only	120377	14296	1024	2824	Text books	78656	73023	147282	119207							
Primary with upper primary	335907	38379	1096	9368	Uniform	75078	70384	112097	115782							
Primary with U.P. & sec./h. sec.	3843	1113	2852	183	Attendance	1385	3498	247	6410							
Upper primary only	15332	1954	0	183	Stationery	1105	3700	277	1600							
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	3371	330	3101	310												

= not applicable

na = not available

* Some totals may not match due to no response in classification data sent

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District HASSAN

Code 2923 State KARNATAKA

Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education

	2001	1991	2001	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	2001	2002
Total population (in DDO's)	1771	56.9	98.8	1005	No. of blocks/talukas	8
Urban population	17.7	Female literacy	44.9	59.3	EDS/IAS schools	3540
SC population	na	IC female literacy	na	EDS/IAS enrolment	No. of villages	193
ST population	na	IT female literacy	na	Primary school pop., 2001(in DDO's)	No. of CRC's	2745

Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)

School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private
Primary only	1,205	34	1,539	28	52,536	1,783	49,564	1,279	3,685	125
Primary with upper primary	928	135	1,072	84	120,366	22,856	109,460	11,346	4,501	928
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec.	3	10	8	1	817	2,709	647	232	35	95
Upper primary only	16	4	14	2	1,885	804	1,256	229	64	35
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	1	12	0	2	168	3,120	0	263	13	119

Performance Indicators (2002-03)

School category	School category				Enrolment*						
	P. only	P + UP	Passch/U.P. only	UP/Pass	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	29.2	1.1	19.5	5.0	I						31,266
% Single teacher schools	22.9	1.6	5.3	15.0	II						30,074
% Schools with SCR / 60	1.1	2.3	5.2	0.0	III						29,277
% Schools with pre-primary sections	7.4	16.0	52.6	3.0	IV						29,590
% Schools with common toilets	9.9	49.0	78.9	59.0	V						31,624
% Schools with girls toilets	2.2	16.4	63.2	46.0	VI						29,053
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	95.7	84.1	22.2	66.3	VII						26,744
% Enrolment in schools with SCR / 60	3.0	5.8	7.9	0.0	VIII						119,209
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	10.2	1.3	8.8	20.4	Total Pr.						57,921
% No female teacher schools (ch. = 2)	35.7	24.0	15.0	10.8	Total U.P.						
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	1.3	0.1	0.2	0.0	DER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	9.2	4.3	0.0	3.8							
% Underage & overage grade 1 (<6 & >6)	4.8	4.2	3.2	0.0	DER (Primary)						85.3

Enrolment of SC/ST

School category	Primary schools			Upper Primary		DER (U. Primary)
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2001-02	2002-03	
% SC enrolment	21.1	21.1	20.5			NER (U. Primary)
% ST girls to SC enrolment	48.4	48.4	48.4			
% ST enrolment	2.6	2.6	2.6			
% ST girls to ST enrolment	50.2	50.2	50.2			

Indicators (2002-03)

School category	School literacy					Trends in repetition rate					
	P. only	P + UP	Passch/U.P. only	UP/Pass	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Girls	49.7	49.4	47.9	46.5	I						
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	18	26	26	27	II						
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	21	25	21	27	III						
% Schools with >=30 students	84.7	26.8	15.9	0.0	IV						
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.1	0.0	0.0	10.6	V						
% Female teachers	34.5	44.1	36.4	46.1	VI						
% Schools established since 1995	16.7	1.0	21.1	5.0	VII						

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)

School category	Classrooms				No. of schools by type of building*						
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No. Building
Primary only	7,613	53.7	35.0	7.4	443	1,351	141	11	1	37	51
Primary with upper primary	5,479	61.2	30.0	6.8	887	944	57	0	0	62	6
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	168	53.0	12.5	3.6	35	19	0	0	0	0	1
Upper primary only	89	47.2	48.2	4.5	31	16	2	0	0	1	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	165	40.8	7.9	1.2	71	13	0	0	0	0	0

Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)

School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	No. unclassified	Enrolment of children with disability		
									Boys	Girls	
Primary only	93	1,120	1,291	254	62	2	2	100			
Primary with upper primary	171	2,093	2,188	610	146	12	12	335	Primary	611	430
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	17	25	43	32	7	0	0	10	U. prim.	344	365
Upper primary only	0	34	30	6	12	1	0	0	Total	1,605	695
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	17	21	61	12	0	0	17			
Para teachers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)

School category	Total	Regular teachers				Para teachers			SC teachers		ST teachers		% Teachers reserved in 2001/02
		Males	Females	No. res.	Non res.	Males	Females	No. res.	Males	Females	Males	Females	
Primary only	2,010	1,695	1,034	25	2	4	9	381	120	87	34	82.2	71.4
Primary with upper primary	5,460	2,929	2,414	135	4	0	0	403	185	120	70	68.7	58.3
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	124	44	89	1	0	0	0	4	4	3	2	31.8	15.7
Upper primary only	89	41	41	7	0	0	0	4	4	1	1	46.3	61.0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	131	48	71	14	0	0	0	1	3	1	1	2.3	5.8

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)

School category	Kannada	English	Urdu	Others	Incentives: Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
					Incentive Type	Primary Boys	Primary Girls	Upper primary Boys	Upper primary Girls
Primary only	50776	31	2308	678	Text books	28821	28868	65283	59540
Primary with upper primary	128862	5827	4396	3168	Uniform	26912	29909	37472	55259
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	2180	1201	144	0	Attendance	937	2059	1170	260
Upper primary only	2241	148	0	0	Library	312	1119	788	5967
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	1194	2065	0	35					

* = not applicable

na = not available

* Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District HAVERI Code 2911 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education												
Total population (in 000's)	2001	1991	2001	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	2001	2001	No. of blocks/tahsils	2001	2001			
% Urban population	14.20	Overall literacy	56.1	56.1	942	7	No. of villages	790				
% SC population	10.0	Female literacy	47.2	57.8	EOS/AS schools		No. of CRC's	86				
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	EOS/AS enrolment		Number of schools	1,213				
	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school sep., 2001 (in 000's)	na						
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)												
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*			
	Govt.	Private	Govt.	Private	Govt.	Private	Govt.	Private	Govt.	Private		
Primary only	486	16	439	11	33,038	1,678	28,286	1,136	1,691	59		
Primary with upper primary	637	55	570	24	179,099	15,913	151,402	5,847	4,326	455		
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	4	13	4	3	1,810	5,016	1,743	1,024	38	129		
Upper primary only	7	6	7	3	1,300	441	787	130	36	14		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	7	4	7	2	13	604	11	255	0	22		
Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment*						
	P. only	P + UP	Passes/ch	U.P. only	UP Passes	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	11.9	0.3	9.0	0.0	0.0	I					38,861	34,789
% Single teacher schools	10.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	14.3	II					36,278	36,043
% Schools with SCR > 80	6.4	9.8	16.7	8.3	9.0	III					36,228	36,005
% Schools with pre primary sections	16.1	19.9	72.2	0.0	0.0	IV					39,677	35,052
% Schools with common toilets	14.5	33.7	89.9	66.7	57.1	V					36,936	37,798
% Schools with girls toilets	10.1	20.5	83.3	86.7	82.3	VI					30,998	32,420
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	95.2	91.1	28.5	76.9	2.1	VII					24,374	26,297
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	15.7	15.5	29.5	13.9	0.0	VIII					148,143	141,293
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total P.					92,300	98,516
% No female teacher schools (sch>=2)	10.8	18.3	18.7	10.7	28.5	Total U.P.						
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	4.8	1.8	0.0	0.0	22.8	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Underage & average grade I (5 & 16)	14.3	16.0	18.4	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)						92.6
						NER (Primary)						91.4
						GER (U. Primary)						
						NER (U. Primary)						
Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools				Upper Primary		Examination results (previous academic year)					
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	% Passed	% Passed with 100%	I/Boys	I/Girls	VII Boys	VII Girls
% SC enrolment	14.9	14.9	14.9	14.9	12	11.6	95.86	46.97	95.16	95.16	95.83	95.83
% SC girls to SC enrolment	49.0	49.2	47.3	47.6			46.97	52.76	59.35	59.35		
% ST enrolment	9	9.2	9.2	9.4								
% ST girls to ST enrolment	49	49.4	47.3	47.4								
Indicators (2002-03)	School category					Trends in enrolment rate						
	P. only	P + UP	Passes/ch	U.P. only	UP Passes	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	
% Girls	52.3	47.8	45.0	60.5	35.2	I					5.1	
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	28	40	41	38	20	II					4.9	
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	31	42	40	40	19	III					6.3	
% Schools with <=50 students	57.2	3.0	11.1	0.0	0.0	IV					6.3	
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.2	0.1	5.6	0.0	0.0	V					6.5	
% Female teachers	32.0	40.4	51.2	58.0	19.4	Overall					6.5	
% Schools established since 1985	30.9	1.2	0.0	16.7	14.3							
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms					No. of schools by type of building*						
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Rucca	Partially Rucca	Kuccha	Text	Multiple Type	No. building	
Primary only	1,013	58.5	34.8	4.9	176	437	5	3	1	15	22	
Primary with upper primary	4,542	62.9	29.2	7.9	711	852	2	0	0	32	2	
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	189	88.2	10.7	1.2	29	18	0	0	0	0	0	
Upper primary only	46	69.8	28.1	4.3	18	11	0	0	0	1	0	
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	37	83.0	8.1	0.0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)	School category								Enrolment of children with disability			
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil.	Others	No. responses	Boys	Girls		
Primary only	25	320	492	207	68	3	2	40	Primary	1938	749	
Primary with upper primary	130	1,244	2,024	1,033	208	2	11	134	U. prim.	820	537	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	0	25	46	64	15	1	0	17	Total	1,888	1,286	
Upper primary only	4	24	5	11	4	0	0	2				
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	1	6	6	12	3	0	2	2				
Para teachers	0	5	2	0	2	0	0	0				
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)	Regular teachers				Para teachers				SC teachers		ST teachers	
	Total	Male	Female	No. res.	Total	Male	Female	No. res.	Male	Female	Male	Female
Primary only	1,150	747	367	34	1	1	0	98	44	62	21	72.0
Primary with upper primary	4,791	2,792	1,572	82	2	3	0	370	183	187	104	64.4
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	189	85	66	17	0	0	0	6	8	1	1	38.5
Upper primary only	40	20	23	2	0	0	0	3	0	1	1	45.0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	31	24	6	1	0	0	0	3	3	4	1	0.0
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	School category					Incentives : Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)						
	Kannada	Hindi	English	Others		Type	Primary	Upper primary	Boys	Girls		
Primary only	35109	6281	0	132		Text books	21726	4191	92826	89265		
Primary with upper primary	18900	2412	1545	0		Uniform	17646	13286	55678	72441		
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	4124	855	203	0		Attendance	379	838	885	3302		
Upper primary only	1094	738	0	0		Stationery	404	1605	1042	6734		
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	617	0	0	0								

* = not applicable

na = not available

* Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **KODAGU** Code **2925** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education								
	2001		1991	2001		2001	2002	
Total population (in 000's)	546	Overall literacy	69.4	79.2	Sex ratio (female: per 1000 males)	996	No. of blocks/taluks	3
% Urban population	13.8	Female literacy	61.2	72.5	EGS/AS schools		No. of villages	192
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS enrolment		No. of CRC's	42
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001(in 000's)	107	Number of schools	477

Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)										
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Pvt rural	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Pvt rural	Govt	Private
Primary only	183	19	181	14	8,020	1,504	7,928	145	402	98
Primary with upper primary	210	31	209	24	41,051	10,240	38,603	6,948	1,482	320
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	3	8	3	5	355	3,735	386	1,823	22	89
Upper primary only	2	0	2	0	132	0	132	0	6	0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	1	8	1	6	138	1,729	136	1,206	22	74

Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment*						
	P. only	P + UP	P + sec/h	U.P. only	UP/sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	I						11,335
% Single teacher schools	14.4	1.3	0.0	50.0	0.0	II						10,140
% Schools with SCR - 60	1.0	2.4	9.1	0.0	0.0	III						9,276
% Schools with pre primary sections	25.2	25.3	72.7	0.0	0.0	IV						8,822
% Schools with common toilet	83.9	81.1	81.8	0.0	105.0	V						9,421
% Schools with girls toilet	40.8	62.2	81.8	50.0	105.0	VI						9,195
% Enrolment in Govt schools	84.2	80.0	8.9	100.0	7.3	VII						8,721
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 60	3.0	8.0	14.7	0.0	0.0	VIII						39,594
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	10.0	0.3	0.0	23.5	0.0	Total P.						27,339
% No female teacher schools (fch=2)	11.4	3.2	9.1	0.0	0.0	Total U.P.						
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	3.3	3.4	0.0	23.5	0.0	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Underage & average grade I (<5 & 16)	16.1	10.0	9.8	0.0	0.0	NER (Primary)						50.0
Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools					Upper Primary						
% SC enrolment	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	NER (U. Primary)					
% SC girls to SC enrolment							NER (U. Primary)					
% ST enrolment							NER (U. Primary)					
% ST girls to ST enrolment							NER (U. Primary)					

Indicators (2002-03)	School category					Trends in retention rate						
	P. only	P + UP	P + sec/h	U.P. only	UP/sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	
% Girls	49.0	49.8	46.1	49.2	48.2	I						
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	19	29	37	32	20	II						
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	16	28	31	28	17	III						
% Schools with <=50 students	69.0	17.7	9.1	0.0	0.0	IV						
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	V						
% Female teachers	69.6	80.0	84.7	33.3	25.6	VI						
% Schools established since 1995	12.4	1.4	0.0	50.0	0.0	Overall						

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms					No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No Building
Primary only	580	69.5	23.5	6.7	218	181	8	2	1	3	5
Primary with upper primary	1,851	74.4	20.3	6.3	667	746	0	0	0	9	0
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	132	97.0	0.8	2.2	80	9	1	1	0	0	0
Upper primary only	5	40.0	60.0	0.0	10	1	1	0	0	0	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec	109	56.1	13.8	0.0	34	9	0	0	0	1	0

Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than open teacher) (2002-03)	Qualification							Enrolment of children with disability			
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M Phil	Others	No response	Boys	Girls	
Primary only	6	179	227	70	6	0	0	12			
Primary with upper primary	33	725	734	316	44	0	2	22	Primary	167	98
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	0	27	23	46	3	0	0	12	U. prim	64	64
Upper primary only	0	1	0	4	1	0	0	0	Total	241	160
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	0	25	17	25	1	0	6			
Para teachers	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Gender and sex distribution of teachers (2002-03)	Total	Regular teachers			Para teachers			SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service training	
		Males	Females	No res	Males	Females	No res	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Primary only	600	145	347	7	0	1	0	36	32	0		73	66.0
Primary with upper primary	1,602	338	1,443	23	1	0	0	87	83	19	30	75	74.7
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	111	17	94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23.5	35.1
Upper primary only	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	98	32	63	1	0	0	1	4	3	1	1	25.0	28.8

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	Medium				Incentives - Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
	Kannada	English	Others	Total	Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary		
Primary only	9166	0	289	69	Ted books	7568	7650	19560	17746
Primary with upper primary	45771	1832	1829	456	Uniform	8628	7178	11820	15541
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	1577	2504	0	0	Attendance	275	611	128	828
Upper primary only	132	0	0	0	Stationery	558	720	814	1693
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	692	993	0	0					

* na = not available. ** Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data entry.

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District KOLAR Code 2919 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education												
	2001		1991	2001		2001		2002		2002		
Total population (in 000's)	2523	Overall literacy	50.5	63.1	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	970	No. of blocks/ Taluks			11		
% Urban population	24.8	Female literacy	37.8	57.8	RD/SAS schools		No. of villages			4,608		
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/SAS enrolment		No. of CRC's			91		
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools			4,318		
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)												
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*			
	Govt	Private	Govt	Priv. rural	Govt	Private	Govt	Private	Govt	Private		
Primary only	2,416	170	2,343	128	109,204	8,311	102,103	5,187	4,737	583		
Primary with upper primary	1,092	281	912	182	182,246	57,881	159,861	23,008	5,654	2,373		
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	0	70	0	39	2,248	19,707	1,337	7,977	87	714		
Upper primary only	18	2	11	2	3,765	415	1,632	415	118	14		
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary	7	22	6	16	1,185	7,773	796	4,166	54	240		
Performance indicators (2002-03)												
School category	School category					Enrolment*						
	P. only	P+UP	P/sec/h	U.P. only	UP/sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	28.7	0.6	1.3	5.0	3.4	I	62,541	67,534	63,140	65,005	65,709	67,452
% Single teacher schools	24.9	0.6	2.6	9.0	9.0	II	61,405	50,897	64,289	60,821	58,234	62,457
% Schools with SCR > 60	3.1	3.3	7.7	5.0	9.0	III	59,844	63,446	66,332	64,107	56,389	67,946
% Schools with pre-primary sections	19.8	20.9	82.1	0.0	0.0	IV	54,234	57,680	60,573	58,416	57,861	55,734
% Schools with common toilets	13.4	50.3	88.5	75.0	95.2	V	#	#	#	#	56,581	50,465
% Schools with girls' toilets	0.7	29.9	87.2	40.0	82.8	VI	#	#	#	#	40,542	52,751
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	92.8	75.9	10.7	86.9	13.2	VII	#	#	#	#	43,576	46,174
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 60	5.8	6.2	18.5	11.3	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	13.5	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	Total Pr.	237,894	248,533	247,333	248,409	238,184	232,556
% No female teacher schools (h>=1)	30.0	10.9	1.3	30.3	10.3	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	149,699	158,390
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	5.4	1.9	2.0	1.3	0.3							
% Underage & average grade I (15 & 16)	14.1	8.0	16.0	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)	99.8					80.2
						NER (Primary)	91.5					81.1
						NER (U. Primary)						
						NER (U. Primary)						
Enrolment of SC/ST												
School category	Primary schools					Upper Primary						
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	2002-03	2002-03	2002-03	2002-03		
% SC enrolment	29.5	29.7	29.5	29.5	28.8	28.8						
% SC girls to SC enrolment	49.5	49.5	49.5	49.3	46.3	46.5						
% ST enrolment	8.9	8.9	9.8	9.7	9.5	9.5						
% ST girls to ST enrolment	49.3	49.5	49.5	48.8	45.3	47.6						
Indicators (2002-03)												
School category	School category					Examination results (Previous academic year)						
	P. only	P+UP	P/sec/h	U.P. only	UP/sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	
% Girls	69.2	49.9	45.4	49.9	41.7	I	2.8	2.6	2.8	5.3	2.9	
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	72	28	28	24	31	II	2.0	2.0	2.0	4.6	2.5	
Student classroom ratio (S/C R)	73	30	24	30	25	III	3.5	3.2	3.3	5.5	2.7	
% Schools with <=50 students	69.1	15.6	21.8	0.0	0.0	IV	3.6	2.9	3.3	5.0	3.4	
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	
% Female teachers	41.3	63.9	67.0	42.4	56.8	Overall	2.9	2.9	4	5.1	3.0	
% Schools established since 1995	29.4	4.1	16.4	10.0	13.8							
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)												
School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*						
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No. Building	
Primary only	5,034	60.6	30.3	9.2	530	2,332	22	3	4	53	106	
Primary with upper primary	9,097	79.3	22.6	7.2	1,474	1,164	15	4	0	97	1	
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	910	93.2	6.2	0.8	293	70	3	1	0	3	1	
Upper primary only	107	67.8	28.4	3.8	35	18	0	0	0	2	0	
Upper primary with sec/higher sec	252	80.8	17.5	1.8	116	24	1	0	0	4	0	
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)												
School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduates	Post graduates	M. Phil.	Others	No. responses	Enrolment of children with disability			
									Boys	Girls		
Primary only	96	1,935	2,450	699	102	3	3	82				
Primary with upper primary	118	3,168	3,295	1,201	183	3	21	230	Primary	1197	863	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	16	147	263	288	50	0	3	28	U. prim.	880	634	
Upper primary only	0	63	47	15	6	0	0	11	Total	2,077	1,497	
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary	8	68	93	81	10	0	0	24				
Para teachers	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	3				
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)												
School category	Regular teachers				Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service training	
	Total	Male	Female	No. res.	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
Primary only	5,320	3,049	2,186	84	5	6	679	291	228	127	97.6	40.1
Primary with upper primary	8,227	3,663	4,426	139	2	7	69	542	227	170	41.5	35.7
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	801	281	520	13	0	1	36	51	18	11	1.3	4.7
Upper primary only	132	66	66	10	0	0	13	11	6	1	24.8	25.8
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary	104	102	167	17	1	0	11	21	7	3	3.7	0.0
Enrolment by medium of Instructions (2002-03)												
School category	Kannada	Urdu	English	Tamil	Others	Incentive Type	Incentives: Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)					
							Primary	Upper primary	Boys	Girls		
Primary only	105404	9830	647	365	746	Text books	85842	88042	59340	80693		
Primary with upper primary	107394	18738	17281	3497	1793	Uniform	78912	88603	35791	52569		
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	12384	1658	7194	0	835	Attendance	1306	2510	569	2929		
Upper primary only	3001	169	0	0	0	Stationery	1199	5473	1033	11320		
Upper primary with sec/h. sec.	5284	0	3431	0	36							

= not applicable

na = not available

Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District KOPPAL Code 2907 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education														
	2001	1991	2001	2001	2001	2002								
Total population (in 000's)	1193	Overall literacy	38.7	55.8	Sex ratio (female per 1000 males)	982	No. of blocks/ taluqs	04						
% Urban population	16.6	Female literacy	22.8	40.8	EGS/AE schools	No. of villages		1,538						
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AE enrolment	No. of CRC's		33						
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop. (2001 in 000's)	na	Number of schools	945						
Key data Elementary Education (2002-03)														
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*					
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private				
Primary only	463	34	435	25	51,525	3,749	46,558	3,241	1,181	127				
Primary with upper primary	343	46	213	22	128,360	12,825	113,427	5,610	2,798	265				
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	1	10	1	8	343	3,892	343	2,840	8	125				
Upper primary only	13	-	13	1	4,797	102	4,797	181	94	6				
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary	4	-	3	1	591	759	488	204	32	21				
Performance indicators (2002-03)														
School category	School category				Enrolment*									
	P. only	P + UP	Presec/h	U.P. only	UP/sec	Grade I	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Single classroom schools	12.8	0.5	9.0	0.0	14.3	I	#	#	#	#	40,719	35,741		
% Single teacher schools	11.0	0.2	9.0	0.0	0.0	II	#	#	#	#	34,234	38,762		
% Schools with SCR > 80	25.0	39.5	9.1	53.3	18.8	III	#	#	#	#	35,330	25,772		
% Schools with pre primary sections	13.3	16.1	81.9	0.0	0.0	IV	#	#	#	#	29,624	32,070		
% Schools with common toilets	12.4	29.2	72.7	29.7	95.7	V	#	#	#	#	26,081	28,680		
% Schools with girls toilets	6.8	18.4	72.7	30.8	71.4	VI	#	#	#	#	19,881	21,944		
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	93.5	99.9	8.1	98.2	42.7	VII	#	#	#	#	15,840	16,995		
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	40.9	49.6	11.4	66.5	21.3	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#		
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	9.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total P.	#	#	#	#	139,807	142,450		
% No female teacher schools (fch=2)	46.2	20.2	0.0	26.7	28.0	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	61,285	67,439		
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	2.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	DER / NER								
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	5.5	1.9	11.9	0.0	16.5	DER (Primary)	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03			
% Underage & overage grade I (5 & 4)	16.3	14.8	11.3	0.0	0.6	NER (Primary)						105.3		
Enrolment of ST/ST	Primary schools				Upper Primary									
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	DER (U. Primary)							
% SC enrolment	17.9	18.3	18.3	18.4	18.5	NER (U. Primary)								
% SC girls to ST enrolment	47.2	47.7	47.7	47.7	47.7	NER (U. Primary)								
% ST enrolment	12.7	12.5	11.1	10.5	10.5	Examination results (Previous academic year)								
% ST girls to ST enrolment	47.7	47.5	29.4	29.3	29.3	% Passed	IV Boys	IV Girls	VI Boys	VI Girls	99.99	97.79	91.95	91.32
Indicators (2002-03)	School category				Trends in repetition rate									
	P. only	P + UP	Presec/h	U.P. only	UP/sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02			
% Girls	48.5	46.8	44.9	46.6	33.7	I	#	#	#	#	#	9.1		
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	41	45	31	50	25	II	#	#	#	#	#	10.1		
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	41	55	37	25	23	III	#	#	#	#	#	13.7		
% Schools with < 50 students	19.3	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	IV	#	#	#	#	#	12.8		
% Schools with PTR > 100	1.9	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	12.8		
% Female teachers	31.2	37.3	44.9	33.0	30.9	Overall	#	#	#	#	#	11.9		
% Schools established since 1996	24.2	2.3	9.1	0.7	42.9									
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)														
School category	Total classrooms	Classrooms			Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*								
		% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Rucca	Partially Rucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Types	No. building			
Primary only	1,212	80.4	16.8	3.8	125	374	13	3	3	100	24			
Primary with upper primary	2,576	73.6	18.4	9.0	658	193	12	2	0	105	3			
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	114	90.4	3.6	0.0	19	2	0	0	0	2	0			
Upper primary only	77	85.7	10.4	3.9	21	1	1	0	0	7	0			
Upper primary with sec/higher sec	60	100.0	0.0	0.0	37	5	1	0	0	0	0			
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)														
School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	No. positions	Enrolment of children with disability					
									Boys	Girls				
Primary only	30	380	659	251	56	1	0	31	Primary	1176	790			
Primary with upper primary	75	879	1,417	603	100	1	1	78	U. prim	715	484			
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	4	24	34	61	6	0	1	0	Total	1,894	1,194			
Upper primary only	0	18	56	21	4	0	0	0						
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary	0	8	9	28	10	0	0	0						
Para teachers	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0						
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)														
School category	Total	Regular teachers			Para teachers			ST teachers		In-service training				
		Male	Female	No. reg.	Male	Female	No. reg.	Male	Female	Male	Female			
Primary only	1,216	800	411	11	0	0	0	114	41	55	19	53.1	42.6	
Primary with upper primary	3,195	1,948	1,177	31	1	0	0	212	71	92	43	46.1	44.0	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	136	75	61	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	2.7	6.8	
Upper primary only	102	66	33	1	0	0	0	6	4	5	0	59.1	72.7	
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary	55	28	17	0	0	0	0	4	7	3	1	0.0	0.0	
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)														
School category	Kannada	English	Urdu	Telugu	Others	Incentives - Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)								
						Type	Primary	Upper primary	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls		
Primary only	56741	0	622	222	679	Text books	29,925	29,434	6,996	5,873				
Primary with upper primary	133,407	2766	1991	941	1641	Uniform	27,850	27,406	4,409	4,764				
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	2716	768	0	758	0	Attendance	418	930	824	2029				
Upper primary only	4950	11	0	29	0	Stationary	352	1625	1252	3665				
Upper primary with sec/h. sec	1007	374	8	0	0									

* = not applicable na = not available Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District MANDYA Code 2922 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education												
	2001	1991	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001		
Total population (in 000's)	1782	Overall literacy	48.2	51.2	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	985	No. of blocks/talukas	7				
% Urban population	16.0	Female literacy	26.7	51.8	EQS/AS schools	No. of villages			1,426			
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EQS/AS enrolment	No. of CRC's			81			
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop. 2001(in 000's)	69	Number of schools			2,132		
Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)												
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*			
	Govt.	Private	Govt rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private		
Primary only	1,829	75	996	59	40,242	4,310	39,196	3,358	1,832	300		
Primary with upper primary	829	134	790	97	142,692	28,964	129,155	18,471	4,542	1,073		
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec.	0	44	0	21	0	15,528	0	4,125	0	426		
Upper primary only	6	4	4	2	1,120	519	737	433	36	20		
Upper primary with sec/higher secondary	7	4	5	3	454	689	396	613	46	27		
Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category						Enrolment*					
	P. only	P + UP	P+sec/h	U.P. only	UP+sec		Grade I	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Single classroom schools	21.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	I	40,539	41,310	35,589	37,690	36,615	32,395
% Single teacher schools	34.3	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.1	II	39,154	37,725	36,729	35,056	33,812	32,842
% Schools with SCR > 60	0.7	1.5	4.5	0.0	0.0	III	39,240	37,531	34,261	37,604	33,282	33,126
% Schools with pre-primary sections	12.0	22.8	91.2	0.0	0.0	IV	39,597	38,414	33,910	35,392	35,617	32,671
% Schools with common toilets	23.7	54.1	100.0	80.0	90.9	V	#	#	#	#	35,573	36,595
% Schools with only toilets	12.0	21.6	91.2	50.0	63.6	VI	#	#	#	#	33,045	34,285
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	90.3	83.4	0.0	68.3	40.4	VII	#	#	#	#	31,517	31,114
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 60	2.0	3.1	10.1	0.0	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	20.9	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.3	Total Pr.	156,500	154,900	139,400	146,741	139,226	132,032
% No female teacher schools (wh>=2)	13.8	32.0	70.5	30.0	54.5	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	100,125	101,985
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	1.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER /NER	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	2.3	0.9	3.1	0.0	0.0		1997-98	1998-99	2000-01	2001-01	2002-03	
% Underage & overage grade I (5 & 6)	4.0	5.6	5.0	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)	91.3					71.5
						NER (Primary)	83.6					62.6
Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools						Upper Primary					
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	GER (U. Primary)	NER (U. Primary)				
% SC enrolment	16.2	15.4	15.4	16.4	14.0	15.1						
% SC girls to SC enrolment	49.5	49.5	49.4	49.6	48.3	48.9	Examination results (Previous academic year)					
% ST enrolment	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.4	1.6	1.2	% Passed	95.81	95.92	97.92	97.58	
% ST girls to ST enrolment	49.8	48.5	47.6	47.4	47.7	47.3	% Passed with >60%	56.13	60.95	69.21	78.12	
Indicators (2002-03)	School category						Trends in repetition rate					
	P. only	P + UP	P+sec/h	P. only	UP+sec		Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Girls	49.5	48.6	47.9	39.2	37.5		I	2.8	2.4	2.4	5.1	2.5
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	21	30	35	22	16		II	1.9	2.1	2.3	4.9	1.8
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	20	31	30	24	16		III	2.0	2.8	2.9	4.3	1.7
% Schools with <=50 students	85.2	23.7	4.5	0.0	0.0		IV	3.2	2.3	2.6	4.5	1.9
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.0	0.1	2.3	0.0	0.0		V	#	#	#	#	#
% Female teachers	28.8	25.5	21.3	37.9	11.1		Overall	2.0	2.4	4.1	5.0	2.8
% Schools established since 1995	17.1	1.9	0.0	20.0	63.6							
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms					No. of schools by 'size of building'						
	Total	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Pucca	Partially Pucca	Juccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No Building	
Primary only	2,236	58.9	31.2	9.8	288	1,055	21	1	1	0	18	
Primary with upper primary	6,503	66.5	24.8	8.7	1,253	910	16	0	0	38	1	
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	625	95.8	4.0	0.2	133	38	1	0	0	7	0	
Upper primary only	48	81.3	16.7	2.1	34	3	0	0	0	1	0	
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	80	91.3	4.3	4.3	30	5	4	0	0	2	0	
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)	School category							Enrolment of children with disability				
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduates	Post graduates	M. Phil.	Others	No response	Boys	Girls		
Primary only	10	942	665	161	55	1	0	282				
Primary with upper primary	82	2,522	1,557	417	121	0	2	864	Primary	681	479	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	0	71	30	26	3	0	0	307	U. prim.	484	353	
Upper primary only	0	38	13	1	0	0	0	7	Total	1,165	831	
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	1	3	22	9	0	0	37				
Para teachers	1	6	4	1	0	0	0	8	% Teachers received in-service training			
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)	Regular teachers		Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service training			
	Total	Male	Female	No. reg.	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
Primary only	3,132	1,247	613	269	3	1	0	255	90	40		
Primary with upper primary	8,615	3,756	1,867	866	6	4	0	597	287	120		
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	438	37	93	206	0	0	0	6	9	2		
Upper primary only	59	27	23	6	1	0	0	6	9	3		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	72	27	9	37	0	0	0	0	3	0		
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	School category						Incentives : Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)					
	Kannada	English	Urdu	Oriya	Others		Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary			
Primary only	43,434	11	1,668	0	0	407	Text books	0,3625	0,3988	2,895	2,892	
Primary with upper primary	1,95,116	4,192	4,795	0	0	853	Uniform	0,3555	7,0257	10,453	20,497	
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	97,69	0	0	0	0	184	Attendance	503	796	463	18,96	
Upper primary only	1,838	0	0	0	0	0	Stationary	493	2,276	574	4,120	
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	778	309	30	0	0	0						

= not applicable

na = not available

* some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **MYSORE** Code **2926** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education									
2001					2002				
Total population (in 000's)	2625	Overall literacy	50.9	63.7	Sex ratio (female per 1000 males)	965	No. of blocks / taluks	17	
% Urban population	36.9	Female literacy	41.8	55.8	EGS/AS schools		No. of villages	1,763	
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS enrolment		No. of URC's	108	
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop. '2001 (in 000's)	na	Number of schools	2,276	

School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Pvt rural	Govt	Private	Govt rural	Pvt rural	Govt	Private
Primary only	1,011	92	949	46	53,144	6,235	40,085	2,438	2,264	320
Primary with upper primary	852	219	758	87	198,707	56,598	167,880	18,727	5,909	1,799
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	10	80	7	21	2,166	26,887	973	5,570	30	847
Upper primary only	6	5	2	1	419	1,126	211	48	25	18
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	2	1	2	0	335	687	935	0	15	9

Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment*						
	P. only	P+UP	Paraech	U.P. only	UP/Sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	22.9	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	I	84,905	87,533	82,570	83,746	81,401	81,848
% Single teacher schools	13.2	0.3	1.1	0.0	0.0	II	84,104	77,595	80,999	77,006	55,176	53,310
% Schools with SCR > 80	2.8	8.4	4.4	3.1	32.2	III	80,467	81,932	78,679	80,252	54,013	49,855
% Schools with pre-primary sections	19.7	20.3	95.6	0.0	0.0	IV	75,672	75,272	76,494	73,947	68,207	68,555
% Schools with common toilets	27.1	64.6	92.2	63.6	100.0	V	#	#	#	#	53,268	51,344
% Schools with girls toilets	19.6	52.6	90.0	63.6	100.0	VI	#	#	#	#	50,275	47,120
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	89.5	77.8	8.1	27.1	72.8	VII	#	#	#	#	45,204	41,499
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	9.7	14.7	11.4	41.6	57.2	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	6.8	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	Total IV	326,248	322,732	316,341	314,945	226,597	204,394
% No female teacher schools (fch=2)	20.7	12.5	3.2	18.2	0.0	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	149,546	141,892
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	1.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	HER / HER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	1.6	1.1	2.6	0.0	0.0							
% Underage & overage grade I (3 & >6)	8.2	9.2	4.1	0.0	0.0	DER (Primary)		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03

Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools			Upper Primary		
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2001-02	2002-03	2002-03
% SC enrolment	21.2	21.4	19.3	20	20.4	20.1
% ST enrolment	10.0	11	12	11.0	10	10
% SC girls to SC enrolment	49.2	49.2	49.7	46.6	47.3	46.4
% ST girls to ST enrolment	48.9	48.7	50.2	49.3	47.9	47.9

Indicators (2002-03)	School categories					Examination results (Previous academic year)						
	P. only	P+UP	Paraech	U.P. only	UP/Sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	
% Girls	50.5	49.2	42.5	60.9	83.1	I			0.9	2.4	6	3.4
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	23	33	21	38	42	II			0.6	1.8	4.9	2.7
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	38	38	34	43	47	III			5.4	4.0	3.2	4.1
% Schools with <=50 students	66.4	4.2	7.8	0.0	0.0	IV			4.5	3.4	3.1	5.3
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	V			#	#	#	#
% Female teachers	47.3	45.7	71.5	79.1	62.5	Overall			2.4	3.3	2.8	5.0
% Schools established since 1995	23.1	3.1	5.7	0.0	31.3							

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Partial	Partial	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No building
Primary only	2,251	59.5	30.8	10.6	309	942	36	12	1	92	22
Primary with upper primary	6,724	70.4	22.8	7.2	1,207	942	49	5	0	82	3
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	861	85.7	4.1	0.2	281	79	5	2	0	4	0
Upper primary only	39	72.1	18.4	9.3	28	8	0	1	0	2	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec	22	100.0	0.0	0.0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0

Position of teachers by educational qualification other than para teacher (2002-03)	Below secondary							Higher secondary			Enrolment of children with disability			
	Below secondary	Secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M Phil	Others	No response	Boys	Girls	Primary	U. prim.	U. prim.	Total	
Primary only	76	1,072	98	292	73	2	1	138						
Primary with upper primary	151	2,955	2,778	1,120	241	0	10	407	1201	693				
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	18	125	109	414	136	1	38							
Upper primary only	0	19	12	8	5	0	0							
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	0	1	14	2	0	0							

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)	Regular teachers				Para teachers				SC teachers		ST teachers		% Teachers void in service transfer	
	Total	Male	Female	No res.	Male	Female	No res.	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Primary only	2,584	1,240	1,210	101	8	2	0	218	170	76	57	46.5	63.2	
Primary with upper primary	7,705	3,111	4,284	305	2	0	0	476	385	205	157	46.0	40.1	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec	943	240	673	39	0	1	0	23	35	17	26	8.1	7.1	
Upper primary only	41	8	34	1	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	12.8	29.4	
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	24	8	15	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	25.0	28.7	

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)	Kannada				English				Urdu				Others				Incentives Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
	Total	Male	Female	No res.	Total	Male	Female	No res.	Total	Male	Female	No res.	Total	Male	Female	No res.	Incentive Type	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
Primary only	53978				1425				3678				389				Text books	18002	18208	62074	64093
Primary with upper primary	217933				16327				15893				5142				Uniform	21648	12917	83992	86291
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec	12710				0				0				1050				Attendance	500	874	690	2941
Upper primary only	748				643				154				0				Stationery	586	2278	1727	12688
Upper primary with sec./h. sec	214				761				0				47								

* Not applicable. # Not available. * Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items.

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District RAICHUR Code 2906 State KARNATAKA Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education														
	2001	1991	2001	2001	2001	2002								
Total population (in 100's)	1649	Overall literacy	34.3	49.5	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	996	No. of blocks/stahaks	05						
% Urban population	25.4	Female literacy	21.7	36.8	EGS/AS schools		No. of villages	1,563						
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS enrolment		No. of CRC's	39						
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school no., 2001(in 100's)	na	Number of schools	1,369						
Key data: Elementary Education (2002 - 03)														
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*					
	Govt.	Private	Govt.	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt.	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private				
Primary only	835	65	769	40	93,440	6,741	84,452	3,265	1,980	281				
Primary with upper primary	360	79	387	36	140,820	26,498	113,268	9,745	2,059	696				
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec.	4	11	4	3	933	3,044	933	619	29	121				
Upper primary only	15	0	13	0	4,818	0	4,371	0	98	0				
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	4	7	0	3	1,545	1,620	0	357	63	55				
Performance indicators (2002-03)														
School category	School category					Enrolment*								
	P. only	P + UP	Psec/h	U.P. only	UPsec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Single classroom schools	14.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	I	93,817	97,983	95,817	97,344	96,318	95,719		
% Shake teacher schools	15.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	II	84,592	84,469	89,000	96,328	98,042	93,376		
% Schools with SCR > 60	26.7	38.0	13.2	20.7	9.1	III	71,976	81,082	81,016	84,164	90,093	86,657		
% Schools with pre-primary sections	13.8	23.0	66.7	0.0	0.0	IV	55,069	61,315	68,417	66,808	43,715	44,075		
% Schools with common toilets	14.7	37.4	66.7	40.0	81.8	V	#	#	#	#	38,489	38,730		
% Schools with girls toilets	12.0	32.2	73.2	33.3	81.8	VI	#	#	#	#	23,690	23,988		
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	93.3	84.2	23.5	100.0	48.8	VII	#	#	#	#	20,034	20,299		
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 60	41.0	50.0	24.8	69.0	13.4	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#		
% Enrolment in shake teacher schools	8.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total Pr.	305,393	324,678	326,162	327,844	198,066	194,727		
% No female teacher schools (sch=2)	45.8	21.0	6.7	40.0	0.0	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	80,392	85,017		
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	3.8	0.0	0.0	3.8	0.0	GER / NER		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03		
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	5.8	3.7	0.8	0.7	17.4	NER (Primary)	102.4	80.0			104.4			
% Untrained & average grade I (<5 & 16)	12.7	14.1	2.2	0.0	0.0	NER (U. Primary)	11.7				97.8			
Enrolment of SC/ST														
School category	Primary schools			Upper Primary		Examination results (Previous academic year)								
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2001-02	2002-03	% Passed	IV/boys	IV/girls	VI/boys	VI/girls				
% SC enrolment	19.8	20	21.8	22.2	19	18.6								
% SC girls to SC enrolment	45.2	46.7	49.8	47.8	37.3	35.5								
% ST enrolment	15.8	15.8	19.1	19.3	14.6	13.6								
% ST girls to ST enrolment	44.3	45.2	46.5	46.5	33.8	31.2								
Indicators (2002-03)														
School category	School category					Trends in repetition rate								
	P. only	P + UP	Psec/h	U.P. only	UPsec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02			
% Girls	48.2	45.7	37.3	48.8	39.6	I	7.5	6.4	6.7	6.7	6.6			
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	44	47	27	49	29	II	6.2	4.7	5.2	6.4	10.4			
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	46	50	27	57	23	III	7.0	5.7	6.7	8.2	11.8			
% Schools with <=50 students	28.6	5.5	13.3	0.0	0.0	IV	5.4	4.5	5.8	7.3	11.7			
% Schools with PTR > 100	4.6	1.8	0.0	0.7	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#			
% Female teachers	30.8	45.2	60.7	38.8	40.1	Overall	6.8	5.8	6.8	7.1	10.0			
% Schools established since 1995	30.7	4.8	0.0	30.0	9.1									
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)														
School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by type of building*								
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Pucca	Partially Pucca	Koocha	Tent	Multiple Type	No Building			
Primary only	2,230	75.3	17.6	6.2	491	644	24	8	11	151	80			
Primary with upper primary	3,240	75.1	15.8	8.1	678	272	10	4	1	181	1			
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	146	86.7	10.2	3.1	30	10	1	0	0	4	0			
Upper primary only	84	77.9	22.1	0.8	19	10	0	0	0	3	1			
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	136	81.1	6.5	2.4	24	8	1	1	1	0	0			
Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)														
School category	Below secondary					Enrolment of children with disability								
	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil	Others	No response	Boys	Girls					
Primary only	88	484	1,168	442	83	1	2	18						
Primary with upper primary	81	1,042	1,504	729	118	4	0	22	Primary	1255	879			
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	4	22	43	82	11	1	0	7	U. prim.	787	429			
Upper primary only	2	14	52	21	8	0	0	0	Total	2,042	1,307			
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	3	32	18	39	9	1	5	0						
Para teachers	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0			% Teachers rec'd			
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)														
School category	Regular teachers				Para teachers				SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service training	
	Total	Males	Females	No res.	Males	Females	No res.	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males
Primary only	2,281	1,554	695	9	2	1	0	326	85	117	18	83	1	49
Primary with upper primary	3,540	1,932	1,665	12	0	0	0	335	228	114	63	60	4	47
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	160	99	91	0	0	0	0	10	6	3	0	16	3	3
Upper primary only	98	60	38	0	0	0	0	9	7	5	1	40	8	5
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	108	56	52	0	0	0	0	12	6	3	3	18	9	5
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)														
School category	Medium of instructions						Incentives : Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)							
	Kannada	English	Urdu	Telugu	Others	Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary						
Primary only	95779	837	2769	438	130	Text books	46670	46668	62728	49778				
Primary with upper primary	146321	6498	6231	1523	1757	Uniform	50904	48280	60348	48590				
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	1999	1835	0	202	0	Attendance	1608	2597	4888	5225				
Upper primary only	3152	0	171	0	0	Stationery	1026	2235	719	4238				
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	697	1265	401	0	0									

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District TUMKUR

Code 2918 State KARNATAKA

Primary cycle 1-4 U-Primary cycle 5-7

Population, literacy and access to elementary education																				
	2001	1991	2001		2001	2002														
Total population (in 100's)	2590	Overall literacy	84.5	87.2	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	950	No. of blocks/tahsils	10												
% Urban population	19.6	Female literacy	41.9	57.2	EOI/AS schools		No. of schools	2,628												
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EOI/AS enrolment		No. of CRC's	181												
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001(in 100's)	na	Number of schools	1,840												
Rev data: Elementary Education (2002 - 03)																				
School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*											
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private										
Primary only	2,145	71	2,082	49	79,153	4,044	74,242	2,941	3,837	261										
Primary with upper primary	1,285	158	1,189	79	218,840	38,523	192,624	16,875	8,992	1,292										
Primary with upper primary & sec/higher sec	6	16	6	4	630	4,728	630	740	24	172										
Upper primary only	17	15	14	15	2,440	1,376	1,797	1,376	92	46										
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	2	12	2	9	174	4,620	174	2,830	13	140										
Performance indicators (2002-03)																				
	School category					Enrolment*														
	P. only	P + UP	Psec/H	U.P. only	UPsec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03								
% Single classroom schools	35.1	0.4	0.0	3.1	0.0	I						49,290								
% Single teacher schools	27.2	0.2	0.0	3.1	0.0	II						52,676								
% Schools with SCR > 60	1.4	4.2	0.0	3.1	0.0	III						50,473								
% Schools with pre-primary sections	10.3	20.5	77.3	0.0	0.0	IV						51,199								
% Schools with common toilets	9.0	43.3	89.2	43.8	93.3	V	#	#	#	#	#	53,659								
% Schools with girls toilets	5.5	32.7	83.8	31.3	93.3	VI	#	#	#	#	#	48,589								
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	95.1	86.0	11.8	64.0	3.6	VII	#	#	#	#	#	45,651								
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 60	3.7	8.2	0.0	9.8	0.0	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#								
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	19.5	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.0	Total P.						203,640								
% No female teacher schools (bth>=2)	27.8	19.4	13.6	40.6	13.3	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	#	147,897								
% Enrolment in schools without building	2.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER														
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	4.1	2.0	0.0	1.3	11.5		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03									
% Underage & average grade 1: (5 & 16)	5.8	7.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)						74.3								
						NER (Primary)						87.6								
Enrolment of SC/ST																				
	Primary schools				Upper Primary															
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	GER (U. Primary)				NER (U. Primary)									
% SC enrolment				21.1		19.6		Examination results (Previous academic year)												
% SC girls to SC enrolment				49		47.3														
% ST enrolment				8.4		8.1														
% ST girls to ST enrolment				48.6		48.4														
Indicators (2002-03)																				
	School category					Trends in repetition/rate														
	P. only	P + UP	Psec/H	U.P. only	UPsec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02									
% Girls	49.0	49.5	45.9	46.8	45.9	I														
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	20	31	27	28	31	II														
Students classroom ratio (SCR)	22	33	26	27	28	III														
% Schools with <=50 students	79.7	13.4	9.1	0.0	0.0	IV														
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	V	#	#	#	#	#									
% Female teachers	41.1	47.8	72.4	31.9	67.3	VI	#	#	#	#	#									
% Schools established since 1995	18.1	2.0	9.1	8.3	13.3	Overall														
Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)																				
School category	Classrooms				Other rooms		No. of schools by type of building*													
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair			Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Type	No. building								
Primary only	3,838	60.1	31.3	8.6	510	1,901	70	17	1	79	79									
Primary with upper primary	7,815	66.1	24.0	9.0	1,566	7,234	32	2	1	169	10									
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	206	92.2	6.3	1.5	26	20	0	1	0	1	0									
Upper primary only	120	60.0	31.7	8.2	44	25	4	1	0	2	0									
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	160	95.2	1.8	0.0	61	15	0	0	0	0	0									
Position of teachers by educational qualification other than para teacher (2002-03)																				
School category	Below secondary		Secondary		Higher secondary		Graduate		Post graduate		M. Phil		Others		No response		Enrolment of children with disability			
															Boys	Girls				
Primary only	99	2,021	1,395	360	167	1	8	140						Primary	1181	797				
Primary with upper primary	159	3,559	2,927	923	219	5	7	260					U. prim.	647	448					
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	8	20	46	76	18	0	0	18					Total	1,828	1,245					
Upper primary only	1	80	41	9	2	0	0	1												
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	10	18	49	50	12	0	0	6												
Para teachers	0	0	8	0	1	0	0	2												
Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)																				
School category	Total		Regular teachers		Para teachers		SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service trainees									
	Male	Female	Male	No. reg.	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female								
Primary only	4,118	2,395	1,895	88	5	1	1	383	197	137	102	72.0	61.3							
Primary with upper primary	6,176	4,168	3,303	90	15	7	1	746	432	269	209	59.9	51.1							
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	196	63	142	1	0	0	0	7	4	0	1	13.2	6.8							
Upper primary only	136	62	44	1	0	0	1	21	6	0	0	38.0	20.3							
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	153	47	103	3	0	0	0	4	0	2	3	0.0	0.7							
Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)																				
School category	Kannada				Urdu				English				Others				Incentives Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)			
															Type	Primary	Upper primary			
Primary only	7698		4877		194		194							Text books	4224	4114	11922	10724		
Primary with upper primary	22788		13184		9999		2599							Uniform	3893	4173	7158	9554		
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	390		0		205		270							Attendance	450	679	2530	1554		
Upper primary only	3570		109		0		0							Stationery	703	1700	2079	1220		
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	2117		0		2150		510													

= not applicable

na = not available

* some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **UDUPI** Code **2916** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle **1-4** U-Primary cycle **5-7**

Population, literacy and access to elementary education

	2001	1991	2001		2001	2002
Total population (in 000's)	1109	Overall literacy	74.5	79.9	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	1127
% Urban population	18.0	Female literacy	66.0	74.0	EGS/AS schools	No. of blocks/ taluks
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS schools	No. of village
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop. 2001 (in 000's)	No. of CRC's
						Number of schools

Key data: Elementary Education (2002-03)

School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Priv. rural	Govt.	Private
Primary only	276	44	265	28	13,093	3,203	12,460	2,940	561	133
Primary with upper primary	326	227	300	19	67,399	51,629	62,040	38,548	2,382	1,387
Primary with upper primary & sec./higher sec.	4	3	4	7	1,013	5,078	1,013	3,952	52	167
Upper primary only	3	5	1	0	265	1,589	193	1,640	31	40
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	13	0	0	0	3,249	0	3,421	0	107

Performance Indicators (2002-03)

School category	School category					Enrolment*						
	P only	P+UP	P+sec/h	U.P. only	UP+sec	Grade	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	6.5	0.4	7.1	0.0	0.0	I						19,318
% Single teacher schools	19.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	II						19,248
% Schools with SCR > 60	0.1	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	III						19,436
% Schools with pre-primary sections	22.7	34.4	57.1	0.0	0.0	IV						21,181
% Schools with common toilets	35.4	68.7	85.7	89.2	92.3	V						23,556
% Schools with girls toilets	22.4	63.3	85.7	91.7	100.0	VI						23,108
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	80.2	56.6	16.6	33.9	0.0	VII						21,150
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 60	0.8	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	VIII						79,183
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	11.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	Total Pr						57,813
% No female teacher schools (sch>=2)	29.8	6.7	7.1	0.0	0.0	Total U.P.						
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboard	2.5	0.9	18.8	0.0	10.4							
% Undern & overn aged (1.5 & 16)	13.5	14.1	31.8	0.0	0.0	NER (Primary)						69.2

Enrolment of SC/ST

School category	Primary schools		Upper primary		NER (Primary)		NER (U. Primary)		NER (U. Primary)			
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2001-02	2002-03	1999-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02		
% SC enrolment				7.4		0.0						
% SC girls to SC enrolment				47.7		0.0						
% ST enrolment				5.9		0.0						
% ST girls to ST enrolment				48.4		0.0						

Indicators (2002-03)

School category	School category					Trends in repetition rate						
	P. only	P+UP	P+sec/h	U.P. only	UP+sec	Grades	1997-98	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	
% Girls	48.6	48.3	44.1	49.3	44.7	I						
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	23	32	28	25	30	II						
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	18	30	27	31	28	III						
% Schools with <=50 students	62.7	11.8	24.4	0.0	0.0	IV						
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.0	0.0	V						
% Female teachers	46.4	54.1	65.8	77.5	83.7	Overall						
% Schools established since 1995	27.0	7.5	0.0	8.3	7.7							

Classrooms/Other rooms (2002-03)

School category	Classrooms					No. of schools by type of building*					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair	Other rooms	Pucca	Partially Pucca	Kurcha	Tent	Multiple Type	No. Building
Primary only	875	68.8	23.7	6.5	175	288	8	1	1	4	18
Primary with upper primary	1,936	75.0	18.3	6.6	957	524	6	3	0	19	1
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	224	92.0	8.0	0.0	54	13	0	0	0	1	0
Upper primary only	81	62.7	13.6	3.7	31	13	0	0	0	0	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	132	96.2	3.8	0.0	31	13	0	0	0	0	0

Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)

School category	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil.	Others	No. responses	Enrolment of children with disability	
									Boys	Girls
Primary only	0	342	313	105	13	1	1	9		
Primary with upper primary	0	1,268	1,255	463	40	4	0	17	Primary	241
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	0	34	33	100	49	0	0	2	U. prim	133
Upper primary only	0	60	12	9	0	0	0	0	Total	374
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	0	4	10	73	16	0	0	1		376
Para teachers	0	4	2	2	0	0	0	0		

Gender and caste distribution of teachers (2002-03)

School category	Regular teachers				Para teachers				SC teachers		ST teachers		Teachers (para) in service (2002)
	Total	Male	Female	No. res.	Total	Male	Female	No. res.	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Primary only	894	367	322	7	3	0	0	0	101	31	14	16	47.9
Primary with upper primary	3,588	1,873	1,903	17	3	4	0	0	166	156	64	34	48.0
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	315	75	144	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	2	2	6.3
Upper primary only	71	16	55	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	69.1
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	107	16	88	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	18.6

Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)

School category	Kannada	English	LNU	Others	Incentives - Number of beneficiaries - (Previous academic year)				
					Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary		
Primary only	16676	319	41	116	Text books	3266	7520	10186	35905
Primary with upper primary	112886	4885	686	503	Uniform	8907	7438	31232	32943
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	2176	3874	0	39	Attendance	71	146	227	1588
Upper primary only	2511	43	0	0	Stationery	162	219	812	1283
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	621	2621	87	0					

* = not applicable na = not available Some totals may not match due to no response in classificatory data items

DISTRICT ELEMENTARY EDUCATION REPORT CARD : 2002-03

District **UTTARA KANNADA** Code **2910** State **KARNATAKA** Primary cycle **1-4** U-Primary cycle **5-7**

Population, literacy and access to elementary education									
	2001	1991	2001		2001	2001			
Total population (in 000's)	1267	Overall literacy	80.7	70.6	Sex ratio (females per 1000 males)	970	No. of Mookshataluks	11	
% Urban population	28.7	Female literacy	80.8	88.6	EGS/AS schools	No. of villages		1070	
% SC population	na	SC female literacy	na	na	EGS/AS enrolment	No. of CRC's		155	
% ST population	na	ST female literacy	na	na	Primary school pop., 2001(in 000's)	na	Number of schools	2,190	

School category	Total schools*		Rural schools*		Total enrolment*		Rural enrolment*		Teachers*	
	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private	Govt. rural	Pvt. rural	Govt.	Private
Primary only	1,180	10	1,122	12	42,048	1,620	39,279	1,017	3,035	48
Primary with upper primary	890	54	772	19	125,893	19,428	102,830	2,730	4,624	637
Primary with upper primary & secondary sec.	13	7	11	2	1,854	3,288	1,248	1,107	83	78
Upper primary only	10	3	9	2	1,724	96	1,327	96	61	2
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	6	10	3	12	248	2,237	101	1,522	31	94

Performance indicators (2002-03)	School category					Enrolment*						
	P. only	P + UP	Prsec/h	U.P. only	UP:sec	Grade	1997-99	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
% Single classroom schools	38.6	0.8	5.0	0.0	0.0	I						29,282
% Single teacher schools	39.7	1.1	10.0	0.0	12.0	II						29,486
% Schools with SCR > 80	1.8	2.4	5.0	0.0	4.0	III						28,000
% Schools with pre-primary sections	22.1	35.0	55.0	0.0	0.0	IV						29,733
% Schools with common toilets	7.8	40.8	45.0	50.0	88.0	V	#	#	#	#	#	31,017
% Schools with girls toilets	3.3	27.8	40.0	58.3	80.0	VI	#	#	#	#	#	27,068
% Enrolment in Govt. schools	96.0	69.4	36.3	94.7	10.0	VII	#	#	#	#	#	21,647
% Enrolment in schools with SCR > 80	4.8	5.0	8.5	0.0	5.7	VIII	#	#	#	#	#	#
% Enrolment in single teacher schools	22.8	8.8	1.0	0.0	5.9	Total P.						116,109
% No female teacher schools (nbt > 2)	16.4	8.8	5.0	8.3	8.0	Total U.P.	#	#	#	#	#	79,702
% Enrolment in schools without buildings	1.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	GER / NER						
% Enrolment in schools without blackboards	3.1	1.8	17.3	21.8	7.8		1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	
% Underage & overage grade I (15 & >6)	22.2	19.2	9.4	0.0	0.0	GER (Primary)						81.8
						NER (Primary)						64.4
						GER (U. Primary)						
						NER (U. Primary)						

Enrolment of SC/ST	Primary schools			Upper Primary		NER (Primary)	NER (U. Primary)	NER (U. Primary)
	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	2001-02	2002-03			
% SC enrolment				9.3	8			
% SC girls to SC enrolment				49	47.8			
% ST enrolment				2.4	2.1			
% ST girls to ST enrolment				49.3	52.8			

Indicators (2002-03)	School category					Trends in repetition rate					
	P. only	P + UP	Prsec/h	U.P. only	UP:sec	Grades	1997-99	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
% Girls	49.1	48.0	49.8	51.2	42.0	I					
Pupil teacher ratio (PTR)	21	28	32	28	19	II					
Student classroom ratio (SCR)	22	29	35	34	17	III					
% Schools with <=50 students	80.3	30.5	35.0	0.0	0.0	IV					
% Schools with PTR > 100	0.2	0.3	5.0	0.0	4.0	V	#	#	#	#	#
% Female teachers	49.0	54.2	64.5	61.9	61.2	Overall					
% Schools established since 1985	27.0	2.7	5.0	8.3	20.0						

School category	Classrooms				Other rooms	No. of schools by use of building*					
	Total classrooms	% good condition	% minor repair	% major repair		Fucca	Partially Fucca	Kuccha	Tent	Multiple Types	No Building
Primary only	2,853	59.7	35.0	4.3	280	1,058	55	11	4	38	31
Primary with upper primary	4,918	61.7	32.2	0.0	835	831	48	3	0	60	3
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	145	60.7	35.9	3.4	64	10	1	0	0	0	0
Upper primary only	54	42.6	57.4	0.0	3	11	0	0	0	1	0
Upper primary with sec./higher sec.	146	78.6	22.4	0.0	83	23	1	0	0	1	0

School category	Position of teachers by educational qualification (other than para teacher) (2002-03)							Enrolment of children with disability		
	Below secondary	Secondary	Higher secondary	Graduate	Post graduate	M. Phil.	Others	No. disabled	Boys	Girls
Primary only	21	759	801	281	71	1	0	98		
Primary with upper primary	53	1,901	1,827	1,033	176	1	1	208	765	485
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	0	33	41	62	8	0	0	17	U. prim.	333
Upper primary only	0	20	23	19	1	0	0	0		
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	1	25	6	60	0	0	1	22	Total	1,098
Para teachers	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0		

School category	Total	Regular teachers				Para teachers			SC teachers		ST teachers		In-service trainees	
		Males	Females	No. reg.	No. reg.	Males	Females	No. reg.	Males	Females	Males	Females		
Primary only	2,094	1,802	1,829	40	3	1	0	181	71	44	16	70.6	59.3	
Primary with upper primary	5,071	4,831	3,254	183	0	3	0	256	216	48	38	64.6	59.1	
Primary with Upper primary & sec/h. sec.	161	41	104	16	0	0	0	4	1	1	34	19.3		
Upper primary only	63	34	38	0	0	0	0	5	3	1	0	68.3	58.4	
Upper primary with sec./higher secondary	125	42	62	17	1	1	0	2	2	6	3	11.8	6.0	

School category	Enrolment by medium of instructions (2002-03)					Incentives : Number of beneficiaries (Previous academic year)				
	Kannada	Urdu	English	Marathi	Others	Incentive Type	Primary	Upper primary		
Primary only	40047	2187	0	740	124	Text books	24006	23828		
Primary with upper primary	120976	11320	7048	1705	1129	Uniform	21226	13495		
Primary with U.P. & sec/h. sec.	1814	0	2319	0	0	Attendance	2311	503		
Upper primary only	1423	397	0	0	0	Stationery	399	719		
Upper primary with sec./h. sec.	1381	111	338	37	418		596	2297		

CHAPTER - 8

FINANCES

The Annual Work Plan and Budget (AWP&B) for the year 2002-03 was prepared for each district and submitted to the Government of India.

The Project Approval Board approved the project proposals of 27 districts of Karnataka for the year 2002-03 amounting to Rs.10465.58lakh in its meeting held on 12th November 2002.

The outlay, releases and expenditure are shown in the table 8.1 below.

Table 8.1

(Rs in lakhs)

Outlay	Releases	Expenditure
10465.58	9733.65	16050.38

The accounts for the year 2002-03 for both SSA and DPEP districts have been audited and the reports are appended to this report.

AUDIT REPORTS

AUDITORS' REPORT

- 1) We have examined the Balance Sheet of "SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI-KARNATAKA, BANGALORE as at 31st March 2003 and also the Income & Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.
- 2) We have conducted the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in India. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by the management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3) We further report that:
 - (i) Out standing advances with various implementing agencies as on 31.03.2003 amounting to Rs.305,012,053.00 are subject to settlement and reconciliation.

Subject to the above;

- d) We have obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- e) The Balance Sheet and Income & Expenditure Account dealt with the report are in agreement with the Books of Account;
- f) In our opinion and to best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the said statements together with the notes there on; give a true and fair view:
 - i) In the case of the Balance Sheet of the state of affairs of the SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI as at 31st March, 2003;
 - iv) In the case of the Income & Expenditure Account of the Excess of Income over Expenditure, for the year ended on that date.

PLACE: BANGALORE.
DATE: 16.06.2004.



For M. V. Reddy & Associates,
Chartered Accountants,

(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

M. Venkataramana Reddy
B.Com., F.C.A.

M.V.Reddy & Associates
Chartered Accountants
#25, II Floor, Ambica Building -
Avenue Road, Bangalore- 560002
Phone: 22268023

AUDIT CERTIFICATE

The Expenditure Statements and Financial statements relating to the project " SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA, BANGALORE for the year ended 31st March, 2003 attached hereto have been audited in accordance with the regulations and standards of auditing practices, and accordingly included such tests of accounting records, internal checks and controls and other auditing procedures necessary to confirm

- a) that the resources are used for the purpose of the project, and
- b) that the expenditure statements and financial statements are correct.

During the course of the Audit referred to above statements of expenditure (Annexure enclosed) and the connected documents were examined and they can be relied upon to support reimbursement under the aforesaid loan/ credit agreement.

On the basis of the information and explanations that have been obtained as required and according to the best of information as a result of the test Audit, it is certified that the Expenditure Statement and Financial Statements read with the notes attached herewith represent a true and fair view of the implementation (and operations) of the project for the year ended 31st March 2003.

Place: Bangalore
Date: 16.06.2004.

For M. V. REDDY & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants



M. Venkataramana Reddy
M. VENKATARAMANA REDDY)
Proprietor.

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
 OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
 New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.2003

Previous year	Liabilities	Amount (in Rs)	Previous Year	Assets	Amount (in Rs)
103,117,229	General Fund (sch-A)	525,761,517		Fixed Assets:	
	Current Liabilities & Payables:		108,099	Office Equipments:	
	Audit fee Payable:			Opening Balance:	108099
60,000	Opening Balance 60000			Add: Purchased during the year	632078
	Add: provision for 147500	207,500			740,177
	the year 2002-03			Work- in- Progress:	
	EMD Received	47,765		Construction of Add. Class rooms	22,340,000
4,677,477	Advance A/c	-		Construction of BRC buildings	6,400,000
				Construction of CRC buildings	18,450,000
				Current Assets , Deposits & Advances:	
				Security deposit	20,000
			93,210,524	Closing Balances (Sch-B)	173,054,551
			14,032,083	Advances (sch -C)	305,012,053
			504,000	Deposits	-
107,854,706		526,016,782	107,854,706		526,016,782

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
 Chartered Accountant

Sd/-
 (M. Venkataramana Reddy)
 Proprietor

Sd/-
 STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
 Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
 New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2003					
Previous year	Expenditure	Amount (in Rs)	Previous year	Income	Amount (in Rs)
1,393,442	To School Mapping/ school level activities	800,000			
	" Teaching & learning materials	18,070,000		To Grants Received from:	
	" Teachers grants	40,340,356			
	" School grants	2,222,000	116,097,200	Government of India	830,940,000
	" School Maintenance & repairs grants	108,594,500		Government of Karnataka	55,692,944
	" Drinking Water	37,670,000			
	" Toilets	77,297,500		" Other Income	114,010
471,119	" Management cost (schedule-2)	8,333,193	262,701	" Bank Interest	4,466,604
	" Teachers salary	20,623,630			
	" BRC Contingency	36,176,910			
	" CRC contingency	67,042,819			
	" Pre-Project Activity expenses(Sch-6)	2,558,944			
	" Honorarium for Analysis of Ques. Papers	130,000			
	" EGS scheme/ Computer Edu. Pro.	14,490,398			
	" Expenditure for Training/ Programmes (schedule-3)	21,303,300			
9,908,564	" Teleconference/ Programme in AIR	3,428,047			
1,409,547	" Children Census/ Survey expenses	6,793,176			
	" BRC Materials	2,800,000			
	" CRC Materials	3,720,000			
60,000	" Audit fees payable	147,500			
103,117,229	To Excess of Income over Expenditure	418,671,285			
116,359,901		891,213,558	116,359,901		891,213,558

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
Chartered Accountant

Sd/-
(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT IN RESPECT OF A W P & B FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2003					
Previous year	Receipts	Amount (in Rs)	Previous year	Payments	Amount(in Rs)
	To Opening Balances:	107,242,607	-	By School Maping/ school level activities	800,000
-	Cash at banks	9,321,0524	-	" Teaching & learning material	18,070,000
-	Advance with Imp. Agencies	14,032,083	-	" Teachers grants	40,340,356
			-	" School grants	2,222,000
	To Grants Received from:		1,393,442	" School Maintenance & repairs grants	108,594,500
			-	" Drinking Water	37,670,000
33,221,000	Government of India	830,940,000	-	" Toilets	77,297,500
82,876,200	Government of Karnataka	55,692,944	-	" Additional Class rooms	22,340,000
4,678,477	" Other Income	114,010	471,119	" Management cost (schedule-2)	8,333,193
262,701	" Bank Interest	4,466,604	-	" Teachers salary	20,623,630
-	" EMD Received	47,765	-	" BRC Buildings	6,400,000
-	" FD with drawn (Tumkur)	500,000	9,908,564	" CRC Buildings	18,450,000
			-	" Expenditure for Trainings/Programmes(Sch-3)	21,303,300
			-	" BRC Contingency	36,176,910
			-	" CRC Contingency	67,042,819
			-	" Expenses for Pre-Project Activities (SSA dist)	2,558,944
			-	" BRC Materials	2,800,000
			-	" CRC Materials	3,720,000
			-	" Amount Paid to TBF	700,000
			-	" Honorarium for Analysis of Ques. Papers	130,000
			-	" EGS Scheme/ Computer Edu. Programme	14,490,398
			108,099	" Assets purchased (schedule-4)	602,478
			-	" Teleconference/ Programe in AIR	3,428,521
			1,409,547	" Children Census/ Survey expenses	6,793,176
			12,110,000	" Security Deposit	20,000
			93,211,524	" Closing Balances (schedule-B)	173,054,551
			2,426,083	" Advances (Schedule-C)	305,012,053
121,038,378	Total	999,003,930	121,038,378	Total	999,003,930

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
Chartered Accountant

Sd/-
(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
 New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Closing Bank Balances as on 31.03.2003				
Sl. No.	Name of the Implementing agency	Bank balance as on 31.03.2003	Cheques in Transit	Total closing balances 31.03.2003
1	State Project Director:			
	Cash on Hand	9,917		-
	Canara Bank	2,865,869		-
	State Bank of Mysore	2,066,015		
	sub total	4,941,801		4,941,801
2	Ban-Rural	1,746,489	150,000	1,896,489
3	Bidar	1,603,200	-	1,603,200
4	Ciulbarga	941,196	4,890,000	5,831,196
5	Bijapur	2,644,671	-	2,644,671
6	Bagalkote	3,962,290	-	3,962,290
7	Gadag	2,153,297	150,000	2,303,297
8	Raichur	4,493,480	-	4,493,480
9	Belguam	4,485,624	100,000	4,585,624
10	Dharwad	1,496,166	-	1,496,166
11	Haveri	114,997	940,000	1,054,997
12	Bellary	2,827,146	100,000	2,927,146
13	Koppal	2,034,047	250,000	2,284,047
14	Mysore	378,255	940,000	1,318,255
15	Kodagu	2,755,438	-	2,755,438
16	D.Kannada	8,592,111	119,850	8,711,961
17	U.Kannada	1,530,798	-	1,530,798
18	Udupi	14,746,916	103,915	14,850,831
19	Chikka magalur	7,406,429	-	7,406,429
20	Shimoga	4,402,787	-	4,402,787
21	Ch-Nagar	1,368,055	553,000	1,921,055
22	Davanagere	5,965,359	-	5,965,359
23	Chitradurga	5,980,209	-	5,980,209
24	Hassan	3,980,055	182,806	4,162,861
25	Tumkur	9,621,251	-	9,621,251
26	Ban-Uraban	6,251,979	-	6,251,979
27	Mandya	2,276,776	-	2,276,776
28	Kolar	3,988,586	-	3,988,586
29	DSERT	47,135,991	-	47,135,991
30	Dpo Bangalore South	2,010,454	-	2,010,454
31	Dpo Bangalore North	2,539,158	-	2,539,158
32	Diet Bangalore Rural	6,627	-	6,627
33	Diet Bangalore Urban	193,343	-	193,343
	TOTAL	164,574,980	8,479,571	173,054,551

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
 Chartered Accountant
 Sd/
 (M. Venkataramana Reddy)
 Proprietor

Sd/-
 STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
 Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
 New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Schedules for the Balance sheet:		
SCHEDULE: A		
General Fund:	Amount (in Rs)	Previous year
Opening Balance as per last Balance Sheet	103,117,229	-
Add: During the year Excess of Income over Expenditure	418,670,811	103,117,229
Add: Liability no longer required	3,973,477	-
Total	525,761,517	103,117,229

for M.V Reddy & Associates
 Chartered Accountant
 Sd/-
 (M. Venkataramana Reddy)
 Proprietor

Sd/-
 STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
 Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Schedule: C						
Statement showing the details of Advances with the various implementing agencies as on 31.03.2003						
Sl. No	Name of the Implementing Agency	Opening Balance as on 01.04.02	Funds released	Amount returned to SPO	Utilisation of funds during the year	Balance as on 31.03.2003
1	Dpo Bangalore South	227,750	1,432,306	136,235		1,523,821
2	Dpo Bangalore North	278,300	1,335,083	135,911		1,477,472
3	DIET Bangalore Urban	434,900	672,490	7,950		1,099,440
4	DIET Bangalore Rural	5,000	338,500	6,864		336,636
5	DIET Tumkur	531,600	278,738	130,847		679,491
6	DIET Kolar		229,300			229,300
7	DIET Mandya		169,277			169,277
8	DIET Bellary		1,739,190		546,302	1,192,888
9	DIET Belgaum		413,120			413,120
10	DIET Bidar		627,015			627,015
11	DIET Iikal		2,858,315			2,858,315
12	DIET Chikkamagalur	202,600	143,136			345,736
13	DIET Mangalore	82,900	83,350			166,250
14	DIET Davanagere	1,092,400	1,548,648			2,641,048
15	DIET Dharwar		1,475,575		1,075,302	400,273
16	DIET Kamalapur		3,478,380			3,478,380
17	DIET Hassan	274,200	125,412			399,612
18	DIET Kudige	97,000	67,945	28,071		136,874
19	DIET Mysore		985,315			985,315
20	DIET Yaramanus -Raichur		3,218,718		2,043,740	1,174,978
21	DIET Shimoga	281,100	227,012	54,044		454,068
22	DIET Kumat-U K.	173,300	121,065	37,260		257,105
23	Director Minority		5,500,000	221,400	21,585	5,257,015
24	DDPI -Planning	40,000	195,839	190,765		45,074
25	Director Janasala		50,000			50,000
26	State Resource Centre		225,000			225,000
27	Director BMP		115,220			115,220
28	Director Womens and child welfare		16,500,000			16,500,000
29	BJVS Bangalore		99,000			99,000
30	Prajayathna		15,000			15,000
31	JD MMS Bangalore		5,000			5,000
32	Director- Mahila samkhye Karnataka		3,500,000			3,500,000
33	Director- New Active theater		88,750			88,750
34	BEO kollegal		34,806			34,806
35	CTE Mysore		20,560			20,560
36	CTE Belgaum		19,120			19,120
37	CTE Gulbarga		19,280			19,280
38	CTE Jamakhandi		15,600			15,600
39	CTE Mangalore		22,480			22,480
40	CTE Chitradurga		62,400	26,390		36,010
41	DPEP -Bangalore	8,900,000	20,903,247	40,596	12,500,000	17,262,651
42	Advances with DDPIs & DSERT	1,411,034	240,045,450	978,705	85,000	240,392,779
43	Staff Advances		242,295			242,295
	Total	14,032,084	309,246,936	1,995,038	16,271,929	305,012,053

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
 Chartered Accountant
 Sd/-
 (M. Venkataramana Reddy)
 Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
 Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Schedule: 1		
Schedule for Governments Grants		
(in Rupees)		
Particulars	Government of India	Government of Karnataka
1) Annual Work Plan 2001-02	432,381,000.00	10,000,000.00
2) Chinnaranga	6,100,000.00	2,900,000.00
3) Maintenance of Mobile schools	-	941,744.00
4) Grants received	-	41,851,200.00
5) Annual work plan 2002-03	392,459,000.00	-
Total	830,940,000.00	55,692,944.00
Total grants for Annual work Plan	886,632,944.00	

for **M.V. Reddy & Associates**
Chartered Accountant
Sd/-
(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
 New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Scheules for Receipts & Payments Account and Income & Expenditure Acc		
Schedule:2		
Management Cost:		
Particulars	Amount (in Rs)	Previous year
State Project Director:		
Salary & Other allowances	514,492	-
Travelling & conveyance	168,378	21,393
Telephone Charges	55,986	2,000
Postage and Courier Charges	4,850	-
Repair and Maintenance	7,000	-
Vehicle Maintenance	172,891	18,492
Miscellaneous expenses	6,199	410,474
Bank Charges	1,889	18,760
Meeting Expenses	85,830	-
Management cost at DDPI's		
Offices and block levels	7,315,678	-
Total	8,333,193	471,119
Schedule 13		
Expenses for Training:	Amount (in Rs)	Previous year
Chinnarangala Training (SPO)	9,147,627	170,731
Training Expenses at District Level	5,028,704	5,311,091
Community and Mobilisation	323,811	3,277,210
Education Action Programme	89,503	
Printing and Stationary - Trainings	2,820,049	1,149,532
Other Training expenses	121,677	
Total Cash Expenses	17,531,371	9,908,564
Add: Advance utilised during the year	3,771,929	-
for trainings		-
Total	21,303,300	-
Schedule:4		
Fixed Assets Purchased:		
Particulars	Amount (in Rs)	Previous year
Furniture purchased at Blocks	452,655	
Bangalore Urban:		
Computer	115,411	
UPS	13,900	
Fax Machme	9,792	
Furniture (SPO)	10,720	
Computer (SPO)	29,600	108,099
Total	632,078	108,099

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
 Chartered Accountant
 Sd/-
 (M. Venkataramana Reddy)
 Proprietor

Sd/-
 STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
 Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
 New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Statement showing the details of district wise Receipts for the year ended 31.03.2003

Payments	Ban-Rural	Bidar	Gulbarga	Bijapur	Bagalkote	Gadag	Raichur	Total
To Amount received from the SPO:								-
Grants for the year 2001-02	450000	1,000,000	250,000	550,000	850,000	1,300,000	950,000	5,350,000.00
Grants for the year 2002-03	22123000	11,791,500	23,168,000	13,331,500	11,543,500	9,142,000	14,937,000	106,036,500.00
Chinnaragal Training		1,071,240	4,740,000	1,580,000	2,370,000	632,000	3,160,000	13,553,240.00
To Bank Interest	83989	14,966	6,666.00	44,438	38,478	-	60,867.00	249,404.00
Total	22,656,989	13,877,706	28,164,666.00	15,505,938	14,801,978	11,074,000	19,107,867	125,189,144.00

Statement showing the details of district wise Payments for the year ended 31.03.2003

Payments	Ban-Rurai	Bidar	Gulbarga	Bijapur	Bagalkote	Gadag	Raichur	Total
" School Grant Aided schools	56,000.00					26000		82,000.00
" Teachers Grants	1,234,500.00					555500		1,790,000.00
" Teaching & learning Materials	200,000.00							200,000.00
" Repairs and Maintenance of Scho	12,270,000.00					2800000		15,070,000.00
" Management cost		152287	14470	20767	46494	16703	19649	270,370.00
" Bank Charges		11283			3694			14,977.00
To Closing Balance:								-
Cheques in transit	150,000.00		4890000			150000		5,190,000.00
Bank Balances	1,746,489.00	1603200	941196	2644671	3962290	2153297	4493480	17,544,623.00
Advance	7,000,000.00	12110936	22319000	12840500	10789500	5372500	14594738	85,027,174.00
Total	22,656,989.00	13877706	28164666	15505938	14801978	11074000	19107867	125,189,144.00

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
 Chartered Accountant

Sd/-
 (M. Venkataramana Reddy)
 Proprietor

Sd/-
 STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
 Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Statement showing the details of district wise Receipts for the year ended 31.03.2003								
Receipts	Balance of from last page no.2	Kodagu	D.Kannada	U.Kannada	Udupi	Chikka magalur	Shimoga	Total
To Opening Balance:	-							-
cash on hand	-							-
cash at bank	-	868,640	686,941	1,206,650	917,790	2,015,897	1,527,848	7,223,766
To Amount received from the	-							-
SPQ:	-							-
Grants for the year 2001-02	9,850,000	15,924,000	30,233,000	44,318,000	24,181,000	32,950,800	45,605,000	203,061,800
Grants for the year 2002-03	191,748,500	1,406,000	2,407,000	-	6,470,000	3,538,000	6,870,500	212,437,000
Chinnarangala Training	20,726,598	75,050	119,850	238,350	103,915	327,095	535,117	22,125,975
								-
								-
" Amount transfer from Mandya	100,000							100,000
" initial deposit						100		100
To Bank Interest	423,822	121,548	140,632	209,009	155,876	303,297	120,638	1,474,822
To Unspent amount received	2,500	5,721	82,112	8,325				98,658
To EMD received	-						15,000	15,000
	-							-
Total	222,851,420	18,397,959	33,669,535	45,980,334	31,828,581	39,135,189	54,674,103	446,537,121

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
Chartered Accountant

Sd/-
(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Statement showing the details of district wise Payments for the year ended 31.03.2003

Payments	Balance c/f from last page no.2	Kodagu	D.Kannada	U.Kannada	Udupi	chikka Mangalur	Shivmoga	Total
By Community mobilisation	48410							48410
" School Mapping	0							0
" Teaching & learning material	1600000	1500000	170000	380000	170000	450000	3430000	7700000
" Teacher grants	4116000	1150000	2678000	3164500	1133184	2676000	3690500	18608184
" School grants	144000	22000		46000	474000		96000	782000
" School Maintenance & repairs	25414500	250000	4275000	10230000	2960000	5000000	9410000	57539500
" Drinking Water	2760000	1380000	1550000	3100000	1400000	3500000	3800000	17490000
" Toilets	3937500	3450000	3760000	6700000	4125000	5000000	7625000	34597500
" Additional Class rooms	450000	40000	1000000					1490000
" Management cost	350567	678725	608818	767016	203906	617558.21	928014	4154604.21
" Teachers salary	0		575000	1900000	910000		6425000	9810000
" BRC Buildings	0	1200000					600000	1800000
" CRC Buildings	0	2850000				1800000	2000000	6650000
" Furniture & fixtures	0			195273				195273
" BRC Contingency	0	1503000	3693000	6464000	1690783	3392500	3188000	19931283
" CRC contingency		982000	6141000	10730000	2660717	6391600	6310870	33216187
" Preproject activities	0	171724	343909	103953	189839	64747	129311	1003483
" BRC Materials					300000	600000	600000	1500000
" CRC Materials					420000	640000	840000	1900000
" EMD refund							10000	10000
" Bank Charges	17425							17425
" Amount return to spo		112,898.00	69,428.50	156,304.00	87,201.00	341,670.00	238044	1005545.5
" Amount return to dsert	1000	43335	43335	43335	43335	43335	43335	261010
" Closing Balances:	0							0
Cheques in transit	7520000		119850		103915			7743765
Bank Balances	28880858	2755438	8592111	1530798	14746916	7406429	4402787.37	68315337.37
Advance	147611160	308.839	50.084	469.155	209785	1,211,350	907,242	150767614.5
Total	222851420	18397959	33669535	45980334	31828581	39135189.21	54674103.37	446537121.6

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
Chartered Accountant

Sd/-
(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
 New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Statement showing the details of district wise Receipts for the year ended 31.03.2003								
Receipts	Balance c/f from last page no.3	Ch-Nagar	Davanagere	Chitradurga	Hassan	Tumkur	Ban-Uraban	Total
								0
To Opening Balance:	-							0
cash on hand	-		0					0
cash at bank	7,223,766	0	2671038	3092086	1945689	2,148,322	-	17,080,901
Advance	-							-
To Amount received from the SPO:	-							-
Grants for the year 2001-02	203,061,800	1350000			18610806	57,846,200	58,191,000	339,059,806
Grants for the year 2002-03	212,437,000	11116500	39932527	37366593	26963500	4,156,000	6,706,244	338,678,364
Chinnaranga Training	22,125,975	553000				1,038,250	1,017,046	24,734,271
" Grants for childrens census	-						-	-
" Amount tr. From mandya	100,000							100,000
" Initial deposit	100	1000	8740			2,000		11,840
To Bank Interest	1,474,822	37055	251427	264711	56519	387,498	608,842	3,080,874
To Unspent amount received	98,658				86900		642,346	827,904
" EMD Received	15,000							15,000
" F.D. withdrawn	-					500,000		500,000
Total	446,537,121	13,057,555.00	42863732	40723390	47663414	66,078,270	67,165,478	724,088,960

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
Chartered Accountant

Sd/-
(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Statement showing the details of district wise Payments for the year ended 31.03.2003

Payments	Balance c/f from last page no.4	Ch-nagar	Davanagere	Chitradurga	Hassan	Tumkur	Ban-Uraban	Total
By Community mobilisation	48410						275,401	323,811
" school Mapping/ school level act	0	200,000						200,000
" Teaching & learning material	7,700,000	11,00,000	13,00,000	2,00,000	1,30,000	2,00,000	7,44,000	18,07,000
" Teacher grants	18,60,818.4	8,07,500	33,19,500	31,50,500	38,86,672	5,65,300	3,16,500	38,59,085.6
" School grants	78,20,000		1,88,000	1,22,000	72,000	2,52,000	6,82,000	2,09,800
" School Maintenance & repairs	57,53,950		6,33,000	1,25,000	79,55,000	14,23,000	5,42,000	92,72,450
" Drinking Water	17,49,000		3,00,000	2,00,000	3,50,000	4,20,000	3,23,000	33,42,000
" Toilets	34,59,750		7,25,000	6,00,000	6,62,500	7,50,000	8,20,000	70,17,250
" Additional Class rooms	14,90,000			6,00,000	3,75,000		1,08,00,000	2,20,40,000
" Management cost	41,54,604.21	5,000	5,28,084	5,68,456	5,75,979	88,985	4,71,299	71,93,227.21
" Teachers salary	9,81,000		7,75,000	1,00,000	6,50,000	4,60,000	3,78,863	2,06,23,630
" BRC Buildings	1,80,000		1,30,000	30,000	1,20,000	1,20,000	60,000	6,40,000
" CRC Buildings	6,65,000		1,00,000	1,50,000	4,00,000	3,00,000	2,30,000	1,84,50,000
" Furniture & fixtures	1,95,273		2,00,200			0	1,96,285	5,91,758
" BRC Contingency	19,93,128.3		2,64,700	3,04,314	3,18,126	3,63,000	3,74,300	36,17,595.7
" CRC contingency	3,32,161.87		4,95,570	6,71,766	6,32,180	7,18,120	8,65,029.6	67,04,281.9
" Preproject activities	1,00,348.3		3,50,038	3,00,129	4,76,088	3,14,856	1,14,350	2,55,894.4
" BRC Materials	1,50,000		60,000			70,000		2,80,000
" CRC Materials	1,90,000		84,000			98,000		3,72,000
" EGS scheme	10,000		3,810		2,540		7,80,266	8,53,766
" Teleconference	17,425		2,52,36				9,70,747	1,01,34,08
" Amount tr. to SPO	10,05,545.5		1,18,4,748.00	5,00,503.00	3,77,203.00	4,36,438.00		35,04,437.5
" Amount return to DSERT	26,101.0		4,333.5	4,333.5	4,333.5	4,333.5	0	4,34,350
" Closing Balances:	0							0
Cheques in transit	7,74,376.5	5,53,000			1,82,806			84,79,571
Bank Balances	6,83,15,337.37	1,36,80,55	5,96,53,59	5,98,02,09	3,98,00,55	9,62,12,50.81	6,25,19,79	1,01,48,22,45.2
Advance	1,50,76,764.5	9,02,400	1,02,3,432.00	2,04,7,208.00	7,30,816	1,44,6,385	8,57,25	1,65,12,51,80.5
Total	44,65,37,121.6	13,05,7,555.00	4,28,63,732	4,07,23,390	4,76,63,414	66,07,8,270	67,16,5,478	72,40,88,960.4

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
Chartered Accountant
Sd/-
(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
 New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Statement showing the details of district wise Receipts for the year ended 31.03.2003					
Receipts	Balance c/f from last page no.5	Mandya	Kolar	DSERT	Total
					-
To Opening Balance:	0				-
Cash on hand	0				-
Cash at bank	17080901			586925	17,667,826
	0				-
To Amount received from the SPO:	0				-
	0				-
Grants for the year 2001-02	339059806	500,000	800,000	48045000	388,404,806
Grants for the year 2002-03	338678364	14,744,000	33,718,500	99829572	486,970,436
Chinnarangala Training	24734271	1,218,877			25,953,148
" Grants for children senses	0				-
" Amount tr. From mandya/DDPT	100000			520020	620,020
" Initial deposits	11840	500			12,340
To Bank Interest	3,080,874	53,779	19	272267	3,406,939
To Unspent amount received	827904			150801	978,705
" EMD Received	15000			32765	47,765
" FD with drawn	500000				500,000
Total	724088960.3	16,517,156	34,518,519	149,437,350	924,561,985

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
 Chartered Accountant
 Sd/-
 (M. Venkataramana Reddy)
 Proprietor

Sd/-
 STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
 Bangalore

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA, BANGALORE
NOTES FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE
YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2003

- a) Financial statements have been prepared on the basis of historical cost convention. Income & Expenditure are recognised on cash basis.
- b) Fixed Assets:
- i) Fixed Assets shown in Balance Sheet which had been purchased in Head office, Districts offices and block.
 - ii) Depreciation on Fixed Assets has not been provided in the financial statements as the project is a non profit organisation
 - iii) No, Fixed Assets Register has maintained neither in Head office nor at block level offices.
- c) Grants in Aid:
- i) Government grants are recognised in the financial statements when they are received.
- d) Capital Work in Progress:
 The value of Buildings as at 31-03-03 to the extent of Rs. 4,71,90,000.00 has not been capitalised, pending the completion of the said works.
- e) Remittances to District offices, amounting to Rs 84,79,571.00 which have not been received at various District offices as on 31.03.2003; have been shown as cheques in transit. However, the said amounts have been subsequently received by the respective District offices.
- f) Unspent balances with Implementing Agencies include an amount of Rs. 1,18,81,393.00 being the difference in opening balances of book figures as compared to the Audited figures.
- g) Bank Balances are subject to confirmation in respect of certain Bank A/cs.
- h) Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever necessary.

Place: Bangalore,
 Date: 16.06.2004.

For M. V. REDDY & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants



(M. VENIATARAMANA REDDY)
 Proprietor

R. S.
 STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan
 Samithi- Karnataka
 Bangalore.

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Statement showing the details of district wise Receipts for the year ended 31.03.2003								
Receipts	Balance c/f from last page no.1	Belguam	Dharwad	Haveri	Bellary	Koppal	Mysore	Total
To Amount received from the SPO:	-							-
Grants for the year 2001-02	5,350,000	250,000	1,350,000	950,000	550,000	1,150,000	250,000	9,850,000
Grants for the year 2002-03	106,036,500	21,933,000	7,560,500	11,383,000	13,111,000	11,064,000	20,660,500	191,748,500
Chimmarangal Training	13,553,240	837,242	696,622	790,000	2,370,000	1,689,494	790,000	20,726,598
Amount from Mandya DDPI	-					100,000		100,000
To Bank Interest	249,404	3,684	31,124	5,052	53,750	43,553	37,255	423,822
To Amount received from DPEP	-		500		1,000	1,000		2,500
Total	125,189,144	23,023,926	9,638,746	13,128,052	16,085,750	14,048,047	21,737,755	222,851,420
Statement showing the details of district wise Payments for the year ended 31.03.2003								
Payments	Balance c/f from	Belguam	Dharwad	Haveri	Bellary	Koppal	Mysore	Total
By Community mobilisation	0	48410						48410
" School Mapping	0							0
" Teaching & learning material	200,000.00		1,00,000	40,000				1,60,000
" Teacher grants	1,790,000.00	4,79,000	11,71,000	6,76,000				41,16,000
" School grants	82,000.00		26,000	36,000				1,44,000
" School Maintenance & repairs	15,070,000.00		21,20,000	54,65,000			27,59,500	2,54,14,500
" Drinking Water	0		51,000	22,50,000				2,76,00,000
" Toilets	0		1,61,250	2,32,500				3,93,75,000
" Additional Class rooms	0			45,000				45,00,000
" Mangement cost	2,70,370	24,382			5,5815			3,50,567
" Bank Charges	1,4977		2,000	448				17,425
" Amount return to DDPI	0				1,000			1,000
To Closing Balance:	0							0
Cheques in transit	51,90,000	1,00,000	0	94,000	1,00,000	25,000	94,000	75,20,000
Bank Balances	1,75,44,623	44,85,624	1,49,6166	11,49,97	2,82,7146	2,03,4047	3,78,255	2,88,80,858
Advance	8,50,27,174	1,78,86,510	1,70,10,80	4,70,607	1,31,01,789	11,76,4000	1,76,60,000	1,47,61,11,60
Total	125,189,144.00	23,023,926	9,638,746	13,128,052	16,085,750	14,048,047	21,737,755	222,851,420

for M.V. Reddy & Associates
Chartered Accountant
Sd/-
(M. Venkataramana Reddy)
Proprietor

Sd/-
STATE PROJECT DIRECTOR
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

OUR MISSION

**TO PROVIDE USEFUL AND RELEVANT
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
OF SATISFACTORY QUALITY FOR ALL BY 2010,
BRIDGING ALL SOCIAL AND GENDER GAPS,
WITH ACTIVE PARTICIPATION OF THE
COMMUNITY IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE SCHOOL**

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA

NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD,

BANGALORE – 560 001.

Phone : 22483580 / 4720 EPABX